

INDEX OF SHEETS
SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE AID PROJECT NO.: C 901-22-128
WINGWALLS REMOVE AND REPLACE

VARIOUS
HUNT & RAINS COUNTY

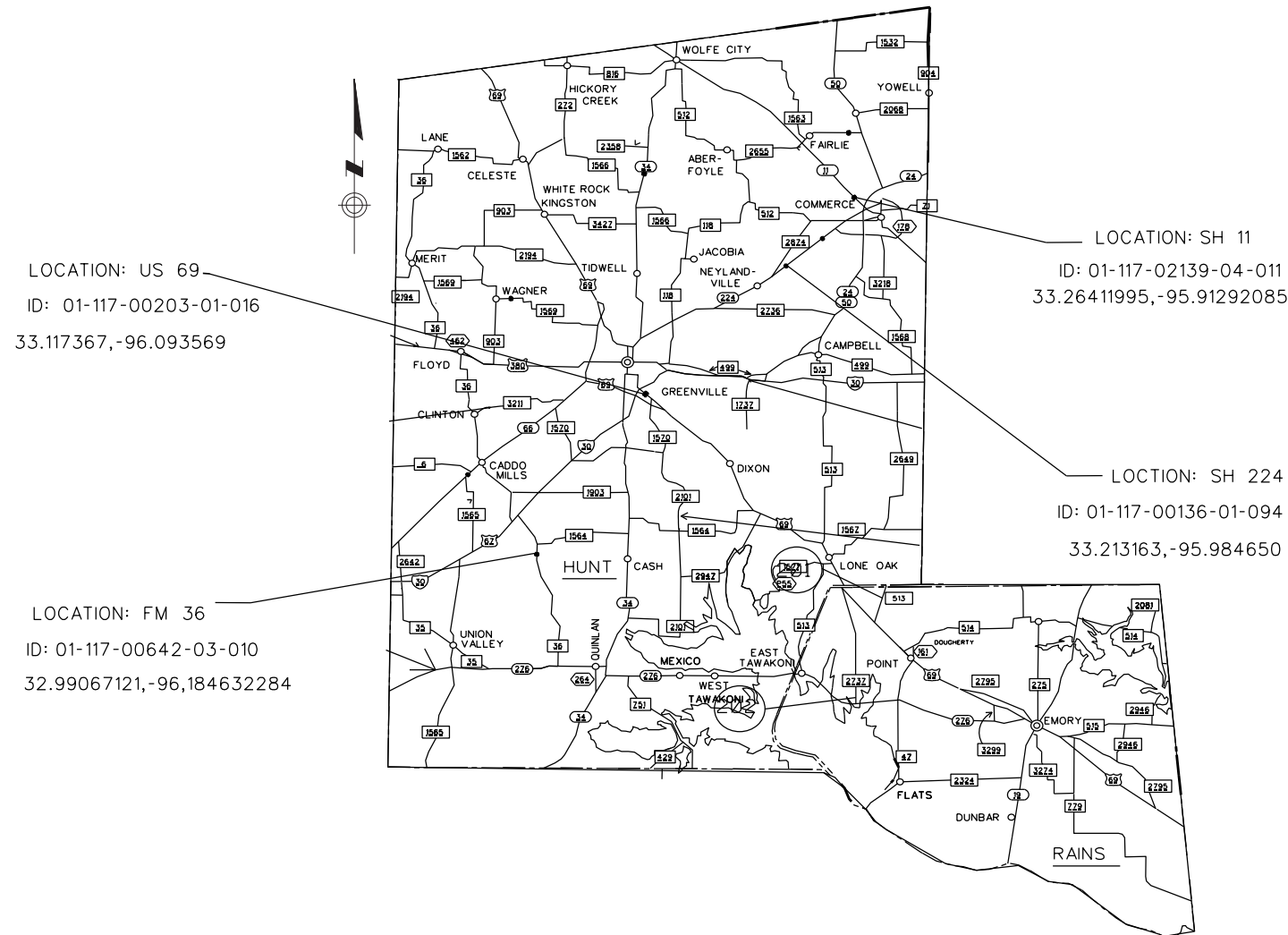
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF: WINGWALLS
EXISTING STRUCTURES
CONSISTING OF: WINGWALL REMOVAL, WINGWALL CONSTRUCTION,
RIPRAP PLACEMENT AND OTHER MINOR STUCTURAL MAINTENANCE.

| | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | SHEET NO. | |
| | | 001 | |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 |
| | | | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | | | VARIOUS |

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGIN WORK: _____
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED: _____
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: _____
ORIGINAL CONTRACT WORKING DAYS: _____
USED OF WORKING DAYS _____
NO. OF CHANGE ORDERS: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: _____
PERCENT OVER/UNDER RUN: _____

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".



I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT BUILT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

AREA ENGINEER _____ DATE _____

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR ALL STATE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (000-008)



SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 10/5/2023

DocuSigned by:
James Atkins ??
A2C81980FB88444... DESIGN ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING 10/5/2023

DocuSigned by:
James Atkins ??
A2C81980FB88444... AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING 10/5/2023

DocuSigned by:
Noel Paramanantham
AF7AF41AFE6049E... DISTRICT ENGINEER

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEETS

GENERAL

- 1 TITLE SHEET
- 2 INDEX OF SHEETS
- 3,3A-3B GENERAL NOTES
- 4 ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
- 5 QUANTITY SUMMARIES
- 6 SEQUENCE OF WORK

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

- 7 TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

- # 8-19 BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21
- # 20 TCP (1-1)-18
- # 21 TCP (2-1)-18
- # 22 TCP (2-2)-18
- # 23 TCP (3-1)-13
- # 24 TCP (3-3)-14
- # 25 WZ (SPTM)-23
- # 26 WZ (RS)-22
- # 27 WZ (UL)-13

DRAINAGE DETAILS

- 28-30 CULVERT LAYOUTS
- 31-51 BRIDGE LAYOUTS

DRAINAGE STANDARDS

- # 52-53 MC-8-13
- # 54-55 MC-10-13
- # 56-57 MC-10-23
- # 58 PW
- # 59-60 SRR
- # 61 FW-0
- # 62 FW-S
- # 63 BCS
- # 64 SW-0

PAVEMENT MARKING AND DELINEATION STANDARDS

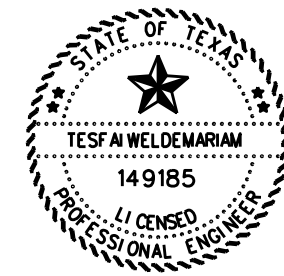
- # 65 D&OM (1)-20
- # 66 D&OM (2)-20
- # 67 D&OM (4)-20
- # 68 D&OM (5)-20
- # 69 D&OM (VIA)-20

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

- 70 - 71 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
- 72 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS

- # 73 EC (2)-16



THE STANDARD SHEET SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH THE "#" SYMBOL ON THIS SHEET HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT

Tesfai Weldemariam PE 10/10/23
 NAME DATE

| | | | | |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | |
| VARIOUS INDEX OF SHEETS | | | | |
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. 002 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |

County: HUNT

Control: 0901-22-128

Highway: VARIOUS

Sheet:

GENERAL NOTES

General:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Greenville Area Office

James Atkins II, P.E. – James.Atkins@txdot.gov

Willie Bolden II, P.E. – Willie.Bolden@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

On Contractor request, earthwork cross sections and construction timelines will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/>

The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Dispose of waste materials at an approved site. Furnish written approval from the property owner before disposal of waste materials.

Locate equipment a minimum of 30 feet from roadway when possible. Place signs and barricades as approved.

Stockpile sites for construction materials must be approved. Give at least 48 hours notification prior to stockpiling material.

Item 5 Control of the Work:

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Section 5.9.3, Method C.

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4 Standard Work Week.

County: HUNT

Control: 0901-22-128

Highway: VARIOUS

Sheet: 3

Right and left are determined based upon the forward direction of stationing in the specific control section.

Per Item 5.11 FINAL CLEANUP, prior to requesting final inspection the Contractor shall leave the work locations in a neat and presentable condition. This may include but is not limited to mowing, trimming and removal litter, debris, objectionable material, temporary structures, excess materials, and equipment from the work locations.

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities:

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8 Prosecution and Progress:

Before beginning work on this project submit in writing, for approval, a plan of construction operations outlining in detail a sequence of work to be followed.

Provide a Gantt Chart progress schedule for this project.

Roadway widening operations shall only be allowed on one side of the roadway at a time.

Item 9 Measurement and Payment:

Items of work for the Monthly Estimate will be cut off on the 25th of each month. Items of work performed after the 25th will be processed and paid on the following month's estimate. Material on Hand (MOH) will cut off on the 20th of each month. Special circumstances will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Item 132 Embankment:

Test potential embankment sources using Tex-145-E to determine the presence and concentration of sulfates. Do not bring soil with greater than 3000 ppm sulfates into project.

Embankment sources containing sulfates that meets specification requirement may be used as a fill material provided it is placed with the least one foot of separation from material to be treated with lime, cement or other calcium-based stabilizers. When soils are placed with less than one foot of separation from material to be treated with lime, cement or other calcium-based stabilizers, process and treat such soils according to the soil sulfates Mitigation General Notes.

Item 162 Sodding for Erosion Control, 166 Fertilizer:

Apply fertilizer with a ratio of 3-1-2 (N-P-K) over the areas to be seeded. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary.

County: HUNT

Control: 0901-22-128

Highway: VARIOUS

Sheet:

Item 168 Vegetative Watering:

Use water trucks equipped with a sprinkler system adequate to permit coverage of the entire seeded area from the roadbed. This equipment must be available to perform watering throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

Water all seeded areas the day seed is applied. Thereafter, maintain the seeded areas in a well-watered condition throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

Item 400 Excavation and Backfill for Structures:

Excavation and backfill for bridge, culvert and Safety End Treatment construction/installation will be subsidiary to Item 466.

Item 402 Trench Excavation Protection:

Submit a trench excavation protection plan to the Engineer a minimum of three weeks prior to use. The excavation support plan shall address excavation/ protection method, work sequencing, traffic control, backfill operations, etc.

Item 403 Temporary Special Shoring:

Submit details and design calculations bearing the seal of a licensed professional engineer before constructing the shoring a minimum of three weeks prior to use. The shoring plan shall address excavation/ protection method, work sequencing, traffic control, backfill operations, etc.

Item 432 Riprap:

The engineer may adjust placement of riprap in the field. Filter fabric is required for stone riprap.

Item 466 Headwalls and Wingwalls:

Unless shown in the plan to obtain from offsite source, obtain headwall and wingwall backfill from ROW and perform grading to shape ditch to headwall/wingwall, per Engineers directions. this work will be subsidiary to this item.

Riprap apron, between wingwall, will be subsidiary to this Item.

Required excavation, backfill and pipe saw cutting will be subsidiary to this item.

Removed headwalls and wingwalls may be broken into riprap size pieces (12" average diameter) for use as stone riprap on the project. Cut protruding steel reinforcement flush with concrete pieces. Broken concrete and riprap must be stored according to the requirement for material stockpiles indicated on the BC standards.

County: HUNT

Control: 0901-22-128

Highway: VARIOUS

Sheet: 3A

Item 502 Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling:

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The following items will be required for flagger on this project:

1. Flaggers are required to wear a white hard hat while performing flagging operations.
2. Flaggers will be required at the intersection of all State maintained roadways.
3. Flaggers may be required at other high traffic generating intersections as deemed necessary by the Area Engineer.

The traffic control plan for this contract consists of the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown in the plans, specification data which may be included in the general notes, applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), traffic control plan sheets included in the plans, standard BC sheets and Item 502 of the Standard Specifications.

Do not begin Item 502, Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling, on the roadway until both of the following conditions are met:

1. The work schedule is approved.
2. No more than 5 workdays will pass between the beginning of Item 502 and the actual commencement of roadway work bid items.

The final estimate will be withheld until all disturbed areas are covered with at least 70% perennial vegetative cover.

Correct all deficiencies within the time frame noted on the Traffic Control Device Inspection Form 599. Failure to make corrections within time frame specified may result in no payment for this Item for the month of the noted deficiency.

Provide shadow vehicles equipped with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMA) as shown on Traffic Control Plan (TCP) standards.

Ensure that all travel lanes are open at night.

Provide pilot car during one lane/two-way traffic operations.

Road closures must be approved by the Engineer. Provide a two-week advance notice to the Engineer prior to desired roadway closure period. Begin display of closure information on PCMBs ten days prior to roadway closure.

The total months of barricades includes the number of working days plus the winterization period.

County: HUNT

Control: 0901-22-128

Highway: VARIOUS

Sheet:

Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation & Environmental Controls:

The Temporary Erosion Control measures for this project will consist of using the following items, as directed:

1. Rock Filter Dams: All rock filter dams shall be installed with 6:1 slopes regardless of their location on the project. Failure to do so will result in no payment for the dam.

Silt fences will remain the property of the Contractor upon completion of the project. The final estimate will not be released until all silt fences have been properly removed, or as directed and 70% establishment of vegetative cover is obtained.

Acquire approval for any change to the location of temporary sediment fence, as shown in the plans, prior to installation. Placement of erosion protection devices may be altered, as directed, to satisfy the requirements of the SW3P.

The pay item to remove rock filter dams will require only a partial removal after 70 percent perennial vegetation has been established and approved. When removing the rock filter dams, leave the lower layer of rock adjacent to the ground in place so as not to disturb the soil.

Refer to the SW3P sheet for the total disturbed area for the project.

The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within one mile of the project limits will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within one mile of the project limits exceeds five acres, provide a copy of the Contractors NOI for PSLs on the ROW (to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-system route).

It is the intent of this contract that no disturbance of vegetation occurs as a result of the roadway operations. However, if vegetation is disturbed, treat the disturbed area as follows at no additional costs to the department.

Place temporary sediment control fence, or an alternative material as approved, to minimize and control the amount of sediment that might enter receiving waters from the disturbed area(s). Maintain the sediment controls in a satisfactory manner until the disturbed area(s) is stabilized. After the area(s) has been stabilized, remove the sediment controls. The location and length of the sediment controls will be determined.

The work performed, materials furnished, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals will not be measured or paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

County: HUNT

Control: 0901-22-128

Highway: VARIOUS

Sheet: 3B

Item 6001 Portable Changeable Message Board:

Two (2) portable changeable message boards are required for advance warning.

Item 6185 Truck Mounted Attenuators:

Shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) are required on the traffic control plan and TCP standards for this project. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these traffic control operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0901-22-128

DISTRICT Paris
HIGHWAY Various

COUNTY Hunt

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

| ALT | BID CODE | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | EST. | FINAL |
|-----|-----------|--|------|-----------|-------|
| | 132-6001 | EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A) | CY | 3.000 | |
| | 162-6002 | BLOCK SODDING | SY | 1,314.000 | |
| | 162-6003 | STRAW OR HAY MULCH | SY | 2,628.000 | |
| | 168-6001 | VEGETATIVE WATERING | MG | 15.000 | |
| | 401-6001 | FLOWABLE BACKFILL | CY | 61.000 | |
| | 403-6001 | TEMPORARY SPL SHORING | SF | 400.000 | |
| | 429-6001 | CONC STR REPAIR(CLEAN & COAT WTH EPOXY) | SF | 243.000 | |
| | 429-6007 | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) | SF | 544.000 | |
| | 429-6009 | CONC STR REPAIR (STANDARD) | SF | 90.000 | |
| | 432-6031 | RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN) | CY | 413.000 | |
| | 438-6001 | CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS | LF | 72.000 | |
| | 466-6157 | WINGWALL (FW - S) (HW=10 FT) | EA | 1.000 | |
| | 466-6165 | WINGWALL (FW - S) (HW=4 FT) | EA | 2.000 | |
| | 466-6192 | WINGWALL (PW - 2) (HW=3 FT) | EA | 2.000 | |
| | 466-6197 | WINGWALL (PW - 2) (HW=8 FT) | EA | 1.000 | |
| | 480-6001 | CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS | EA | 4.000 | |
| | 496-6005 | REMOV STR (WINGWALL) | EA | 4.000 | |
| | 496-6042 | REMOV STR (SMALL) | EA | 3.000 | |
| | 500-6001 | MOBILIZATION | LS | 0.100 | |
| | 502-6001 | BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING | MO | 4.000 | |
| | 506-6002 | ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) | LF | 56.000 | |
| | 506-6011 | ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE) | LF | 56.000 | |
| | 658-6047 | INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND | EA | 8.000 | |
| | 658-6062 | INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI) | EA | 8.000 | |
| | 786-6002 | CARBON FIBER REINF POLYMER STRENGTHNING | SF | 200.000 | |
| | 788-6002 | CONCRETE BEAM REPAIR (CFRP) | EA | 2.000 | |
| | 6001-6002 | PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN | EA | 2.000 | |
| | 6185-6002 | TMA (STATIONARY) | DAY | 48.000 | |
| | 6185-6003 | TMA (MOBILE OPERATION) | HR | 240.000 | |
| | 08 | CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PARTICIPATING) | LS | 1.000 | |
| | | CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PARTICIPATING) | LS | 1.000 | |

ESTIMATE & QUANTITY



| DISTRICT | COUNTY | CCSJ | SHEET |
|----------|--------|-------------|-------|
| Paris | Hunt | 0901-22-128 | 4 |

| SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE (WINGWALLS) ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | EXISTING STRUCTURE | 132 | 401 | 403 | 429 | 429 | 429 | 432 | 438 | 466 | 466 | 466 | 466 | 480 | 496 | 496 | 506 | 506 | 658 | 658 | 786 | 788 |
| | | 6001 | 6001 | 6001 | 6001 | 6007 | 6009 | 6031 | 6001 | 6157 | 6165 | 6197 | 6192 | 6001 | 6005 | 6042 | 6002 | 6011 | 6047 | 6062 | 6002 | 6002 |
| | | EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY A) | FLOWABLE BACKFILL | TEMPORARY SPL SHORING | CONC STR REPAIR (CLEAN & COAT WITH EPOXY) | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) | CONC STR REPAIR (STANDARD) | RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN) | CLEANING & SEALING EXISTING JOINTS | WINGWALL (FW-S) (HW-10 FT) | WINGWALL (FW-S) (HW-4 FT) | WINGWALL (PW-2) (HW-8 FT) | WINGWALL (PW-2) (HW-3FT) | CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS | REMOV STR (WINGWALL) | REMOV STR (SMALL) | ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) | ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE) | INSTL OM ASSM(OM-2Y) (WC)GND | INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1(BRF) GF2(BI) | CARBON FIBER REINF POLYMER STRENGTHNING | CONCRETE BEAM REPAIR (CFRP) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CY | CY | SF | SF | SF | SF | CY | LF | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | SF | EA |
| NBI* 01-117-00136-01-094 | SH 224 | 0.8 | | 240 | 27 | | | 21 | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 16 | 16 | 2 | 2 | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00203-01-016 | BUSINESS 69 | 0.3 | | 160 | 30 | | | 30 | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 8 | 8 | 1 | 1 | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00642-03-010 | FM 36 | 0.8 | | | 12 | | | 42 | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | 32 | 32 | 4 | 4 | | |
| NBI* 01-117-02139-04-011 | SH 11 | | 10 | | 5 | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00009-13-330 | IH 30 ML & FR | | | | 10 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| NBI* 01-117-00009-13-284 | SH24 & SH50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | |
| NBI* 01-117-00009-15-314 | US 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00009-13-297 | FM 513 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-02139--04-080 | SH 224 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| NBI* 01-117-00136-12-013 | FM 2874 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-01463-01-008 | FM 1532 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-02193-01-002 | FM 2324 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-190-00203-04-029 | US 69 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-190-00203-04-028 | US 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-190-02193-01-003 | FM 2324 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-190-00108-10-049 | SH 19 | | | | | 142 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-190-00108-10-048 | SH 19 | | | | | 5 | | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-190-00203-04-030 | US 69 | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00642-03-009 | FM 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00173-06-076 | SH 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00173-06-075 | SH 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00173-06-072 | SH 34 | | 36 | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-02035-01-003 | FM 2101 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00009-13-234 | IH 30 N FTRG RD | | 15 | | | | | 120 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| PROJECT TOTALS | | 3 | 61 | 400 | 243 | 544 | 90 | 413 | 72 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 56 | 56 | 8 | 8 | 200 | 2 |

| SUMMARY OF LANDSCAPING ITEMS | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|-------|----------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | LENGTH | WIDTH | LOCATION | 162 | 162 | 168 | FERTILIZER 3-1-2* |
| | | | | | 6002 | 6003 | 6001 | |
| | | | | | BLOCK SODDING | STRAW OR HAY MULCH | VEGETATIVE WATERING | |
| | | | | | SY | SY | MG | LBS |
| | | | | LT/RT | | | | |
| NBI* 01-117-00136-01-094 | SH 224 | 120 | 28 | RT | 378 | 756 | 5 | 38 |
| NBI* 01-117-00203-01-016 | BUSINESS 69 | 60 | 28 | RT | 189 | 378 | 3 | 19 |
| NBI* 01-117-00642-03-010 | FM 36 | 240 | 28 | LT & RT | 747 | 1494 | 9 | 74 |
| NBI* 01-117-02139-04-011 | SH 11 | 0 | 0 | LT & RT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | | | | 1314 | 2628 | 15 | 131 |

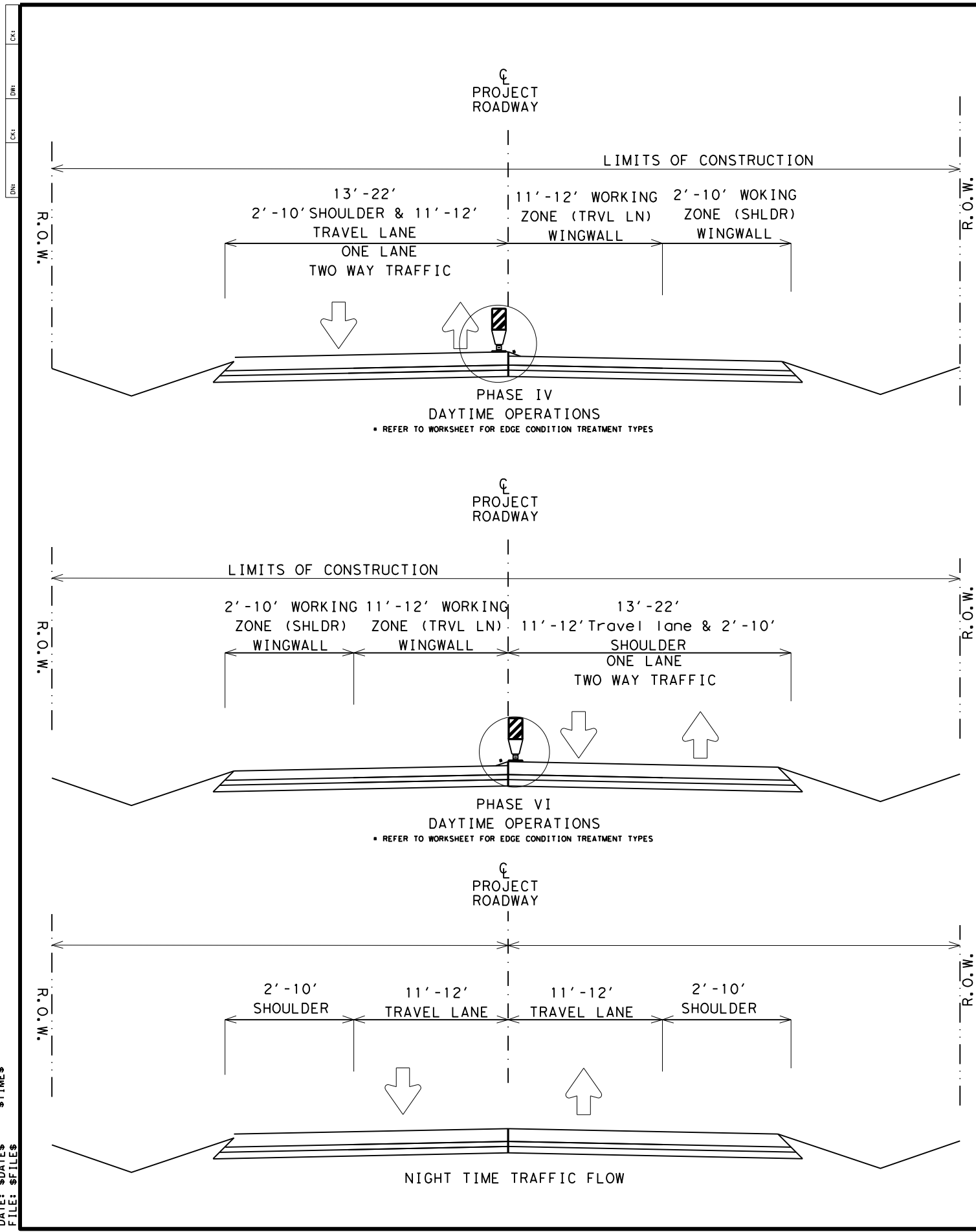
| SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ITEMS | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 6001 | 6185 | 6185 |
| | | 6002 | 6002 | 6003 |
| | | PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN | TMA STATIONARY | TMA (MOBILE OPERATION) |
| | | EA | DAY | HR |
| NBI* 01-117-00136-01-094 | SH 224 | 2 | 9 | 12 |
| NBI* 01-117-00203-01-016 | BUSINESS 69 | 2 | 12 | 10 |
| NBI* 01-117-00642-03-010 | FM 36 | 2 | 12 | 17 |
| NBI* 01-117-02139-04-011 | SH 11 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 2 | 48 | 240 |

FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY: 2 CYCLES AT 50 LBS. NITROGEN PER CRE AT 21-7-14(NPK) ANALYSIS 0.0492LBS/SY/CYCLE
 WATERING: BASED ON 2 APPLICATIONS, 05" RAINFALL EQUIVALENT- 0.003 MG/CY/CYCLE.



QUANTITY SUMMARIES

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 005 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |



Phase I ~ Initial Traffic Control

Install project limit traffic control devices (TCD) per the BC standard sheets. Utilize the applicable TCP (2-1)-18 or TCP (2-2b)-18 layout for TCD installation.

Phase II ~ Erosion Control

Install erosion control devices utilizing the applicable TCP (2-1)-18 layout or TCP (2-2b)-18.

Phase III - Wingwall Repair,

Utilize TCP (2-2b) -18 with a pilot car as appropriate for repair, level, planing and HMA overlay operations. Use PCB/s. Eleven foot minimum travel lane for the open lane. If inclement weather or other unexpected warning signs per standard sheet WZ(UL) will be maintained until wingwall repair operation is completed. Prior to advancement to the next wingwall, all backfilling and wingwall repair must be completed and the section must be approved by the engineer.

Phase IV ~ Roadway Rehabilitation

Refer to the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) Typical Sections for construction work area and traffic flow. Perform wingwall repair operations and install wingwall repair utilizing TCP(2-2b)-18. Prior to advancement to the next wingwall repair, all shouldering and sodding must be completed as required and the section be approved by the Engineer.

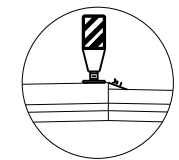
Phase V ~ Backfill, Sign and Sodding Operations

Perform structural backfill operations, sign installation and sodding utilizing TCP(2-1)-18.

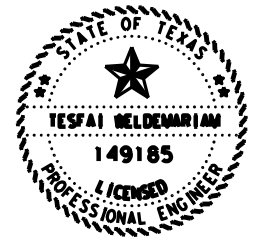
Phase VI ~ Project Clean Up

Remove erosion control devices, construction debris and waste material utilizing TCP (2-1)-18.

Notes: Prior to a specific construction operation, the traffic control standard specified for the construction phase in this narrative must be evaluated thoroughly for appropriateness. All traffic control operations must adhere to the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD) and the applicable Traffic Control Standards. Construction phase order may be varied when approved by the Engineer. Submit a Work and Traffic Control Sequence plan to the Engineer for approval. Ensure that both travel lanes are open at night. Provide access to private property and Public Roads at all times. Provide pilot car during one lane/two way traffic operations. Road closures must be approved by the Engineer.



DETAILS A: THE LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT EDGE IS TO BE BACKFILLED. AT THE DENOTED SLOPE, BEFORE TRAFFIC IS ALLOWED TO TRAVE ON THE PAVEMENT SURFACE.



TESFAI WELDEMARIAM PE

10/10/23

VARIOUS SEQUENCE OF WORK
 NOT TO SCALE

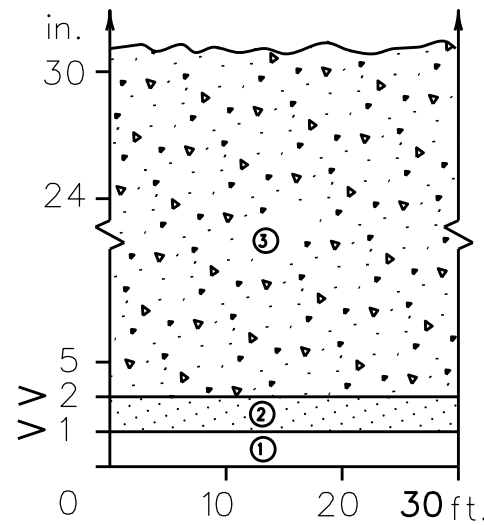
© 2023

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| PAR | HUNT | 006 | |

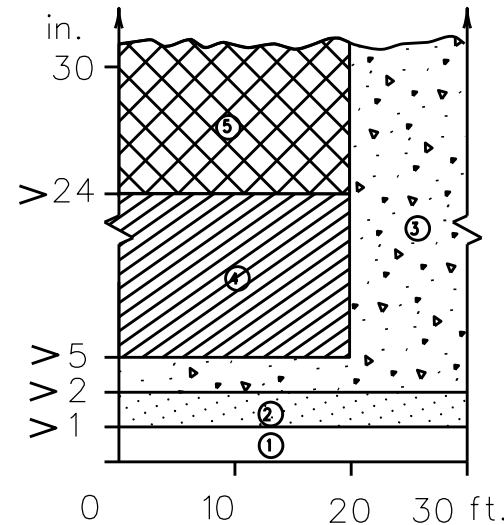
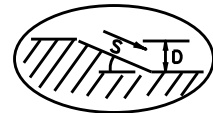
DATE: \$DATE\$
 FILE: \$FILE\$
 \$TIME\$

DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

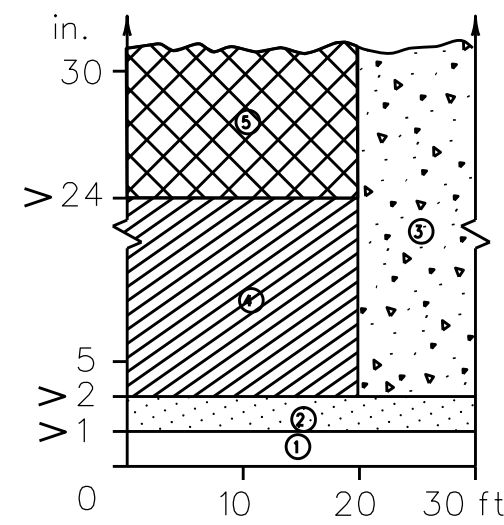
Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet



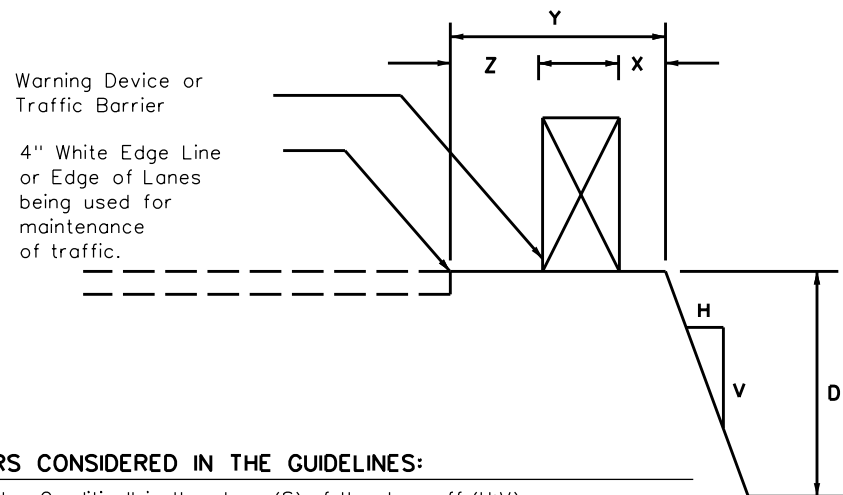
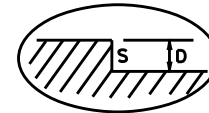
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)



Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)



FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

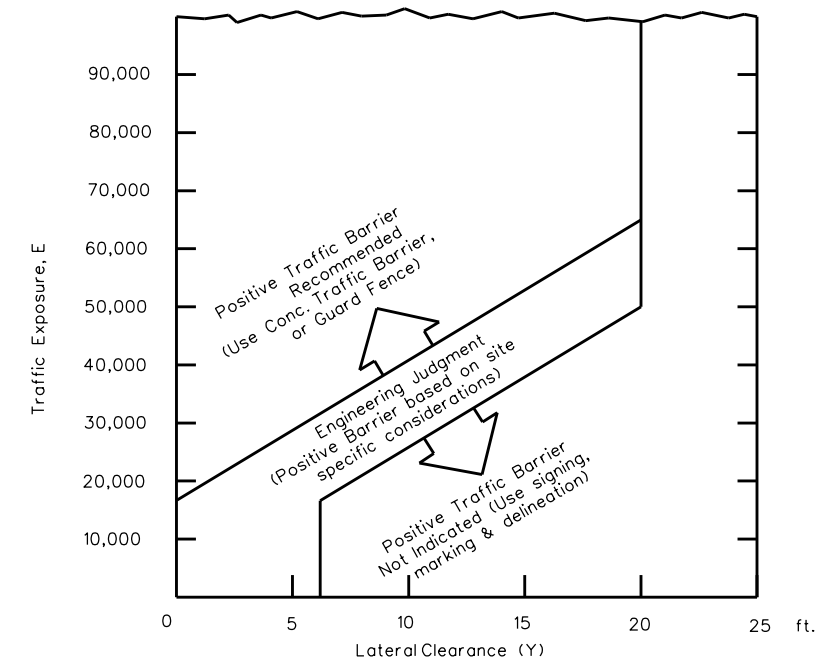
- The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height" is the depth of the drop-off "D".
- Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.
- In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.
- The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.
- If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

| Zone | Treatment Types Guidelines: |
|------|---|
| ① | No treatment |
| ② | CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs. |
| ③ | CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels. |
| ④ | CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I. |
| ⑤ | Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors. |

Edge Condition Notes:

- Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.
- Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.
- Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.
- Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 ()



- $E = ADT \times T$
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.
- Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.
- An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: \$DATE\$ FILE: \$FILE\$

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard |
| TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS | | |
| FILE: edgecon.dgn © TxDOT August 2000 REVISIONS: 03-01 08-01 9-21 | DN: CONT SECT JOB HIGHWAY CK: DW: CK: | DIST COUNTY SHEET NO. PAR HUNT 007 |
| Date 10/10/23 Tesfai Weldemariam PE | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT or any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard into any other format or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:17 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS8E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENTS\STANDARDS\BC-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

- The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
- Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
- Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:


- Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
- Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

- Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
- Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

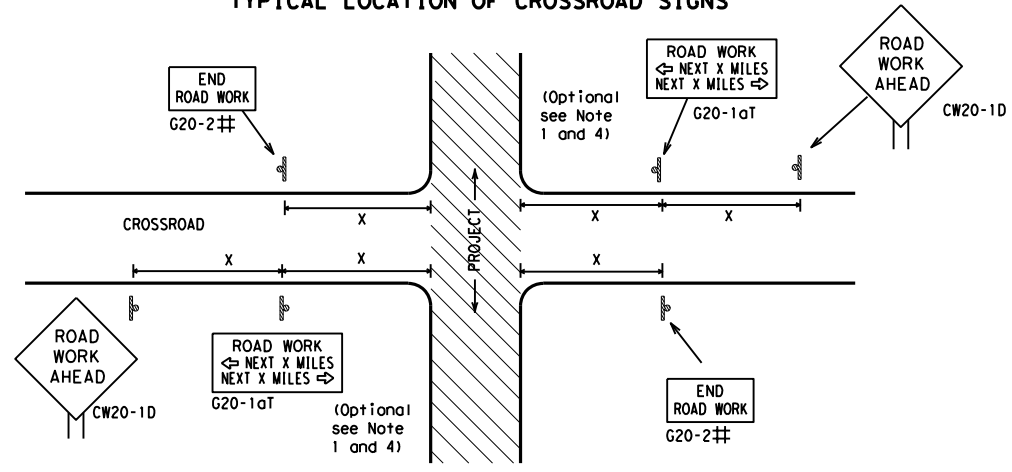
| |
|---|
| THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov |
| COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD) |
| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) |
| MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) |
| ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)" |
| STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) |
| TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) |
| TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS |

SHEET 1 OF 12

| | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS | | | |
| BC (1) - 21 | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CK: | TxDOT |
| | | DW: | TxDOT |
| | | CK: | TxDOT |
| REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| 4-03 7-13 | 0901 | 22 | 128 |
| 9-07 8-14 | | | VARIOUS |
| 5-10 5-21 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | PAR | HUNT | 008 |

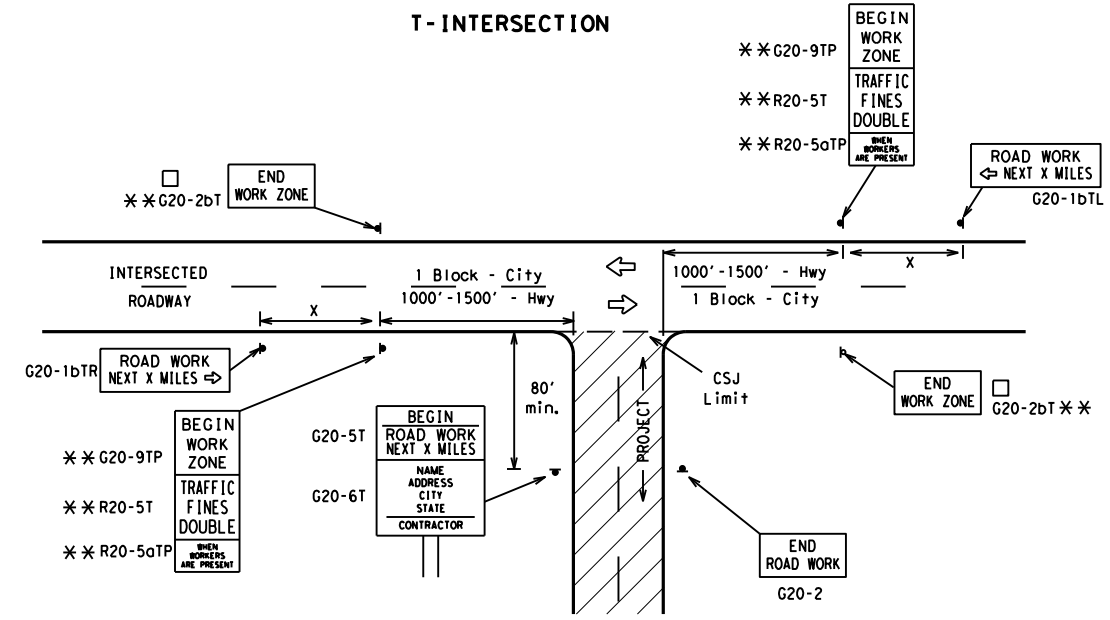
DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:18 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT DOCUMENTS\BARRIADOS.dwg
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information into any format or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

| Sign Number or Series | SIZE | | SPACING | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Conventional Road | Expressway/Freeway | Posted Speed MPH | Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.) |
| CW20 ⁴ | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 30 | 120 |
| CW21 | | | 35 | 160 |
| CW22 | | | 40 | 240 |
| CW23 | | | 45 | 320 |
| CW25 | | | 50 | 400 |
| CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14 | 36" x 36" | 48" x 48" | 55 | 500 ² |
| CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12 | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 60 | 600 ² |
| | | | 65 | 700 ² |
| | | | 70 | 800 ² |
| | | | 75 | 900 ² |
| | | | 80 | 1000 ² |
| | | | * | * ³ |

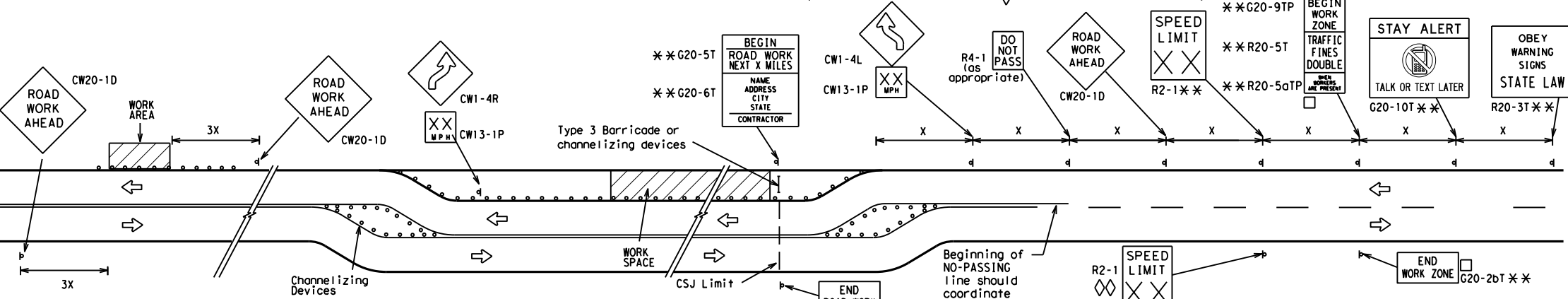
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

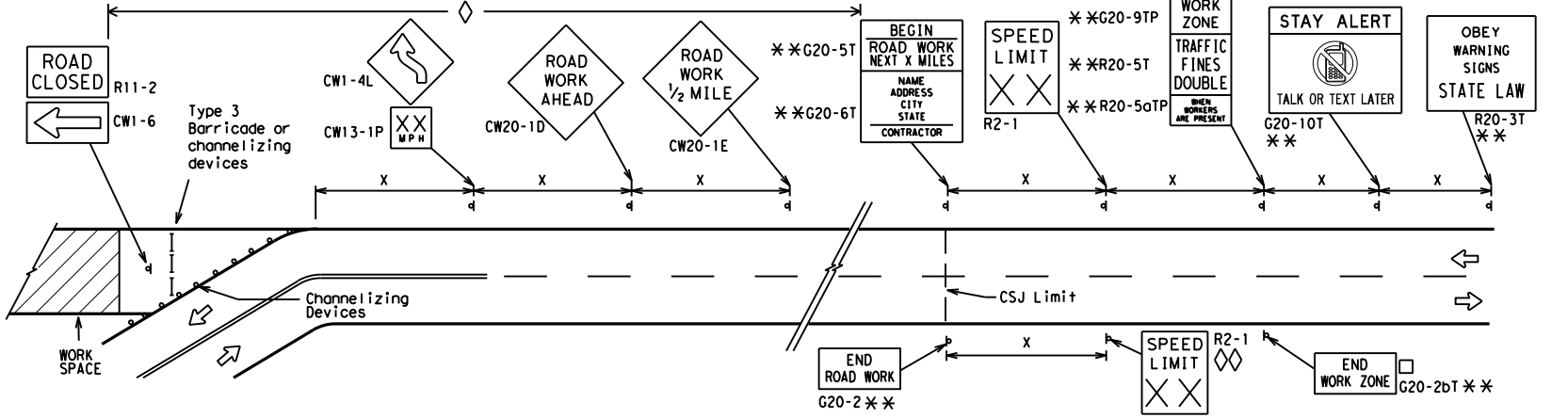
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

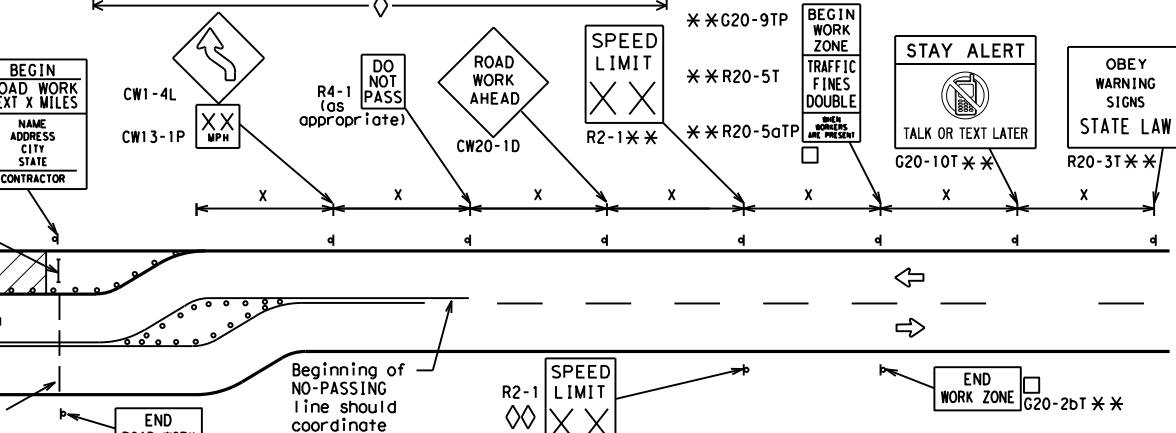


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
 - ** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
 - ◇ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
 - ◇◇ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

| | |
|-------|---|
| — | Type 3 Barricade |
| ○ ○ ○ | Channelizing Devices |
| ■ | Sign |
| X | See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements. |

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

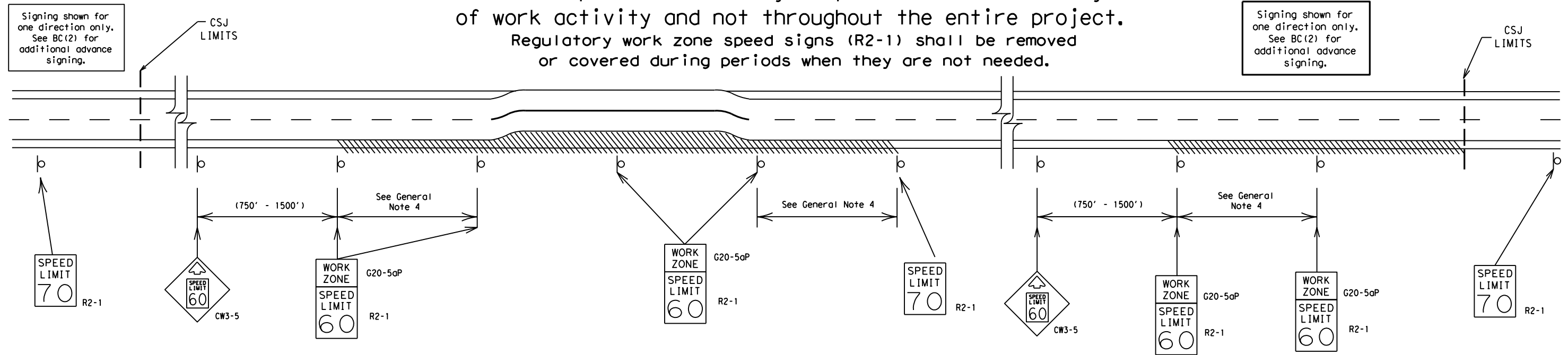
BC(2)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | PAR | HUNT | 009 | |

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 40 mph and greater | 0.2 to 2 miles |
| 35 mph and less | 0.2 to 1 mile |
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:20 AM
FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT_WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENTS\AMERICAN\BC(3)-21.dgn

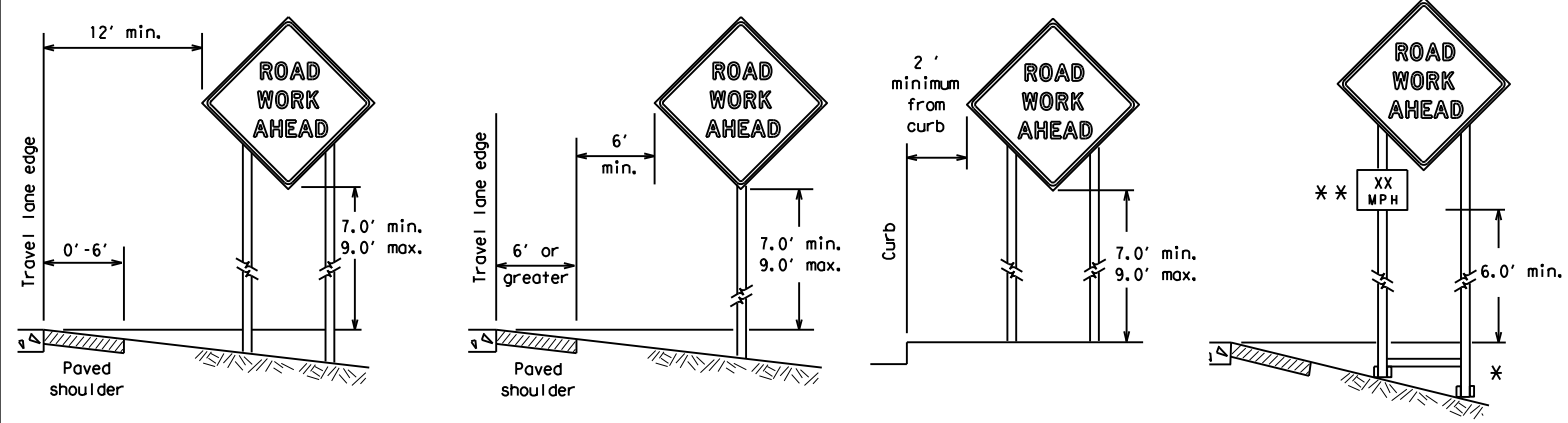
SHEET 3 OF 12

| | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| <h2>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT</h2> | | | |
| <h3>BC (3) - 21</h3> | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DW: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT: | 0901 |
| REVISIONS | | SECT: | 22 |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | JOB: | 128 |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | HIGHWAY: | VARIOUS |
| | | DIST: | COUNTY |
| | | PAR: | HUNT |
| | | SHEET NO.: | 010 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:22 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENT\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

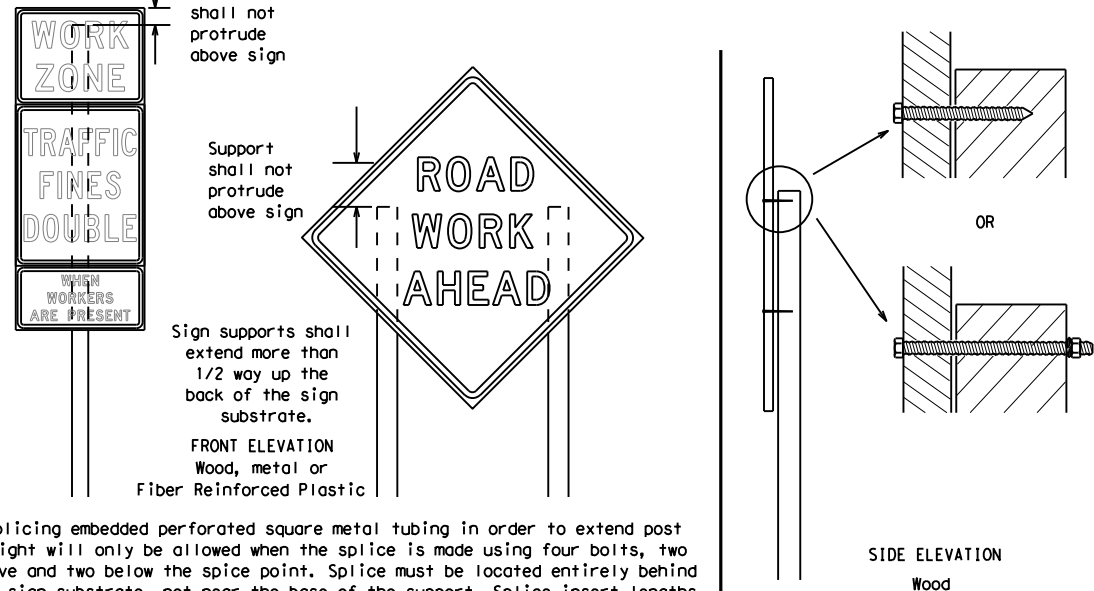
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

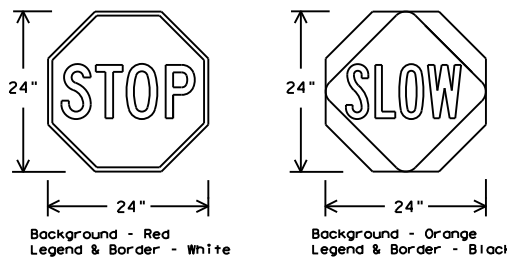
- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectORIZED when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



| SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT) | | |
|--|--------|--|
| USAGE | COLOR | SIGN FACE MATERIAL |
| BACKGROUND | RED | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| BACKGROUND | ORANGE | TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | WHITE | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | BLACK | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM |

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.



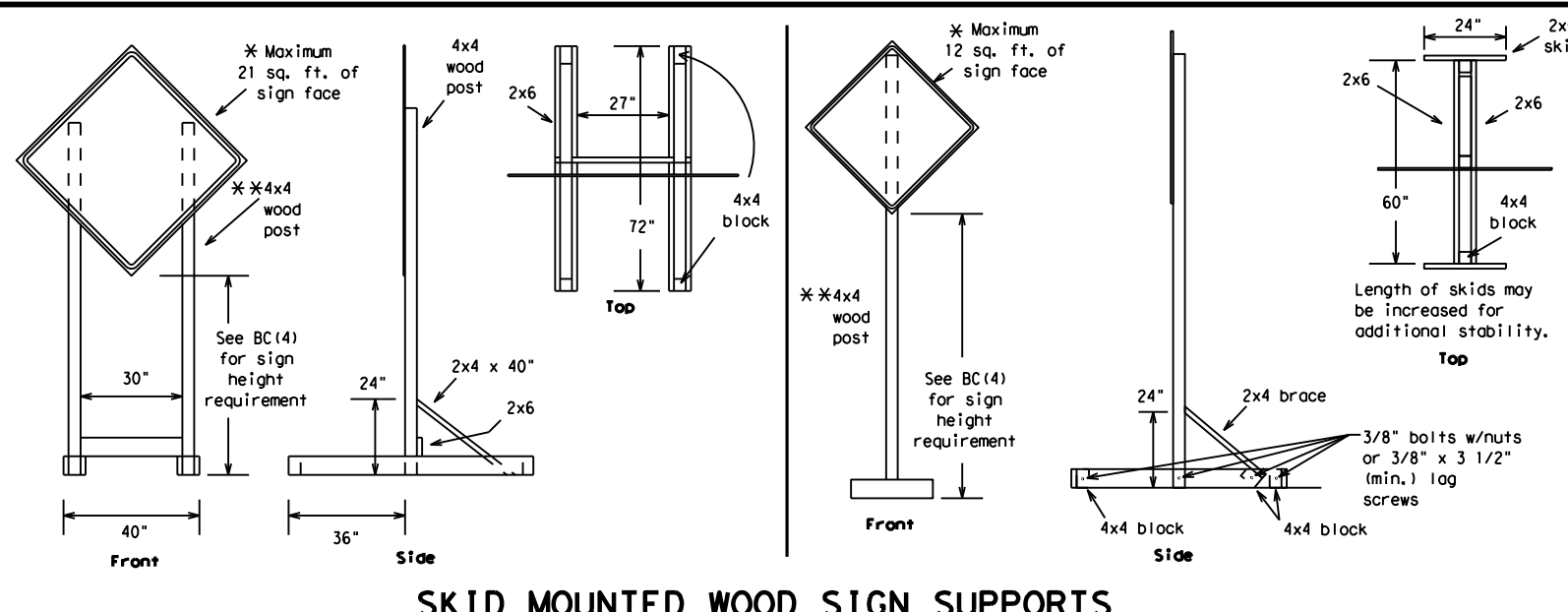
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC (4) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT | OW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | PAR | HUNT | 011 | | | | | |

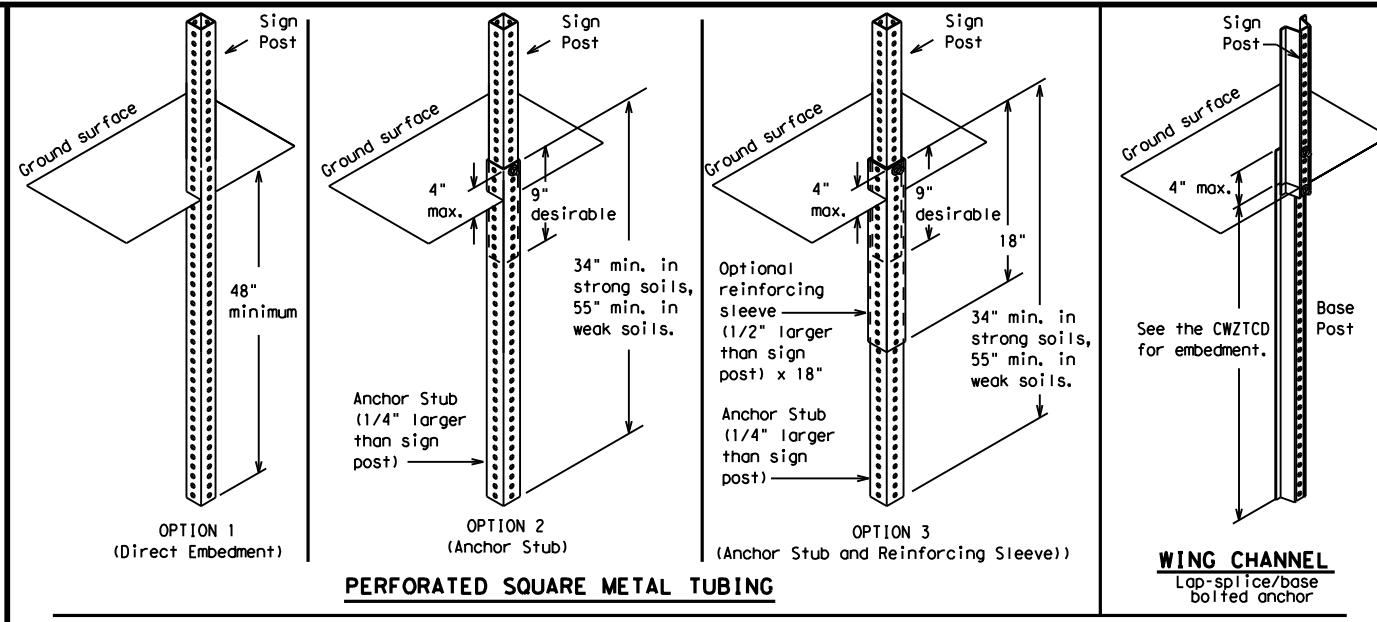
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:24 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS8E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT DOCUMENT\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn



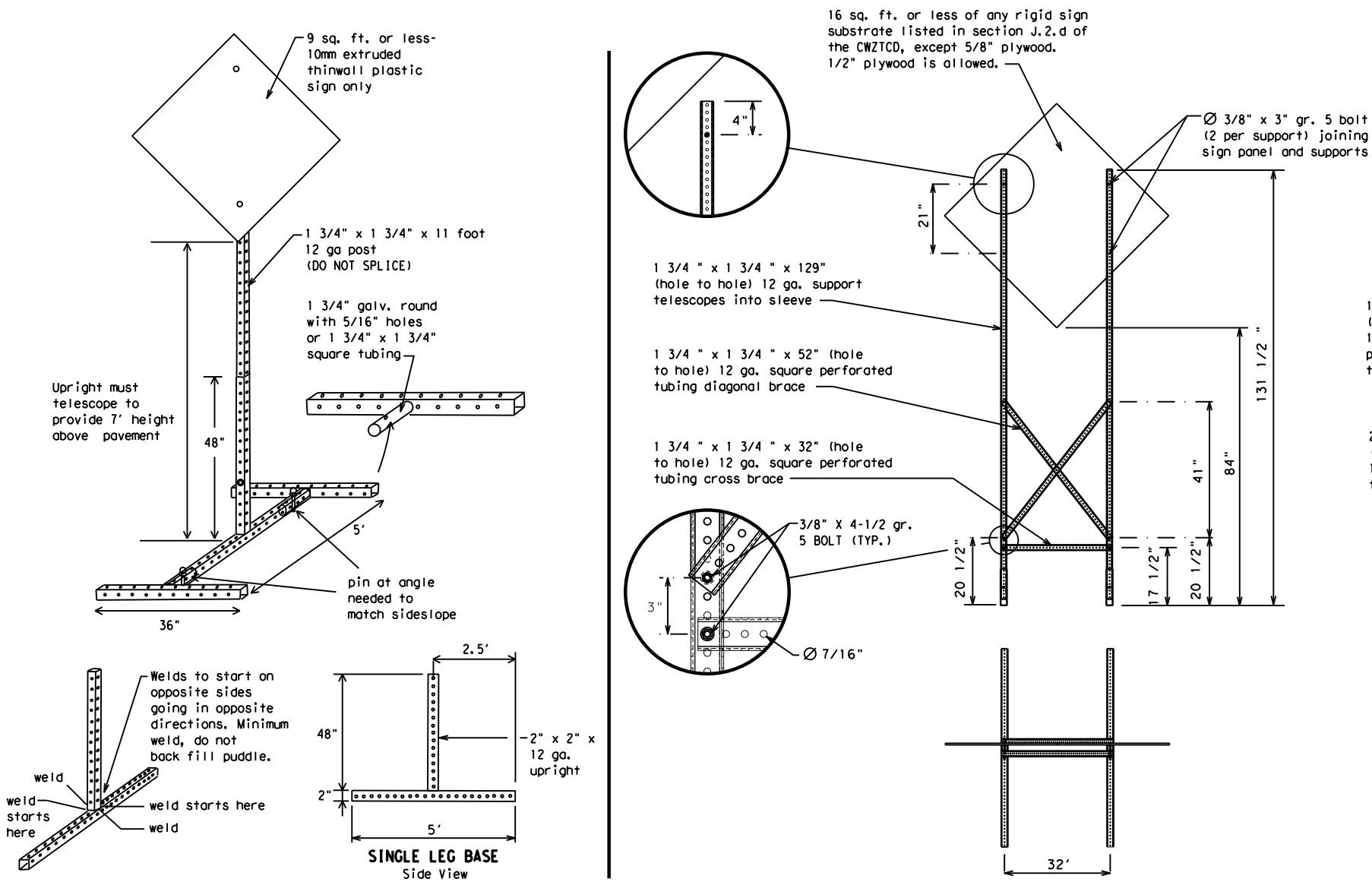
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- ☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | PAR | HUNT | 012 | | | | | |

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

| WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION | WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Access Road | ACCS RD | Major | MAJ |
| Alternate | ALT | Miles | MI |
| Avenue | AVE | Miles Per Hour | MPH |
| Best Route | BEST RTE | Minor | MNR |
| Boulevard | BLVD | Monday | MON |
| Bridge | BRDG | Normal | NORM |
| Cannot | CANT | North | N |
| Center | CTR | Northbound | (route) N |
| Construction Ahead | CONST AHD | Parking | PKING |
| CROSSING | XING | Road | RD |
| Detour Route | DETOUR RTE | Right Lane | RT LN |
| Do Not | DONT | Saturday | SAT |
| East | E | Service Road | SERV RD |
| Eastbound | (route) E | Shoulder | SHLDR |
| Emergency | EMER | Slippery | SLIP |
| Emergency Vehicle | EMER VEH | South | S |
| Entrance, Enter | ENT | Southbound | (route) S |
| Express Lane | EXP LN | Speed | SPD |
| Expressway | EXPWY | Street | ST |
| XXXX Feet | XXXX FT | Sunday | SUN |
| Fog Ahead | FOG AHD | Telephone | PHONE |
| Freeway | FRWY, FWY | Temporary | TEMP |
| Freeway Blocked | FWY BLKD | Thursday | THURS |
| Friday | FRI | To Downtown | TO DWNTN |
| Hazardous Driving | HAZ DRIVING | Traffic | TRAF |
| Hazardous Material | HAZMAT | Travelers | TRVLR |
| High-Occupancy Vehicle | HOV | Tuesday | TUES |
| Hour(s) | HR, HRS | Time Minutes | TIME MIN |
| Information | INFO | Upper Level | UPR LEVEL |
| It Is | ITS | Vehicles (s) | VEH, VEHS |
| Junction | JCT | Warning | WARN |
| Left | LFT | Wednesday | WED |
| Left Lane | LFT LN | Weight Limit | WT LIMIT |
| Lane Closed | LN CLOSED | West | W |
| Lower Level | LWR LEVEL | Westbound | (route) W |
| Maintenance | MAINT | Wet Pavement | WET PVMT |
| | | Will Not | WONT |

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE | FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED |
| ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX | SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT |
| ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX | RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT |
| RIGHT X LANES CLOSED | RIGHT X LANES OPEN |
| CENTER LANE CLOSED | DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES |
| NIGHT LANE CLOSURES | I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED |
| VARIOUS LANES CLOSED | EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE |
| EXIT CLOSED | RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED |
| MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED | X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI |
| XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED | |

Other Condition List

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| ROADWORK XXX FT | ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT |
| FLAGGER XXXX FT | LANE NARROWS XXXX FT |
| RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT | TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE |
| MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT | CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT |
| LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT | UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT |
| DETOUR X MILE | ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT |
| ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX | ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN |
| BUMP XXXX FT | US XXX EXIT X MILES |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT | LANES SHIFT * |

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| MERGE RIGHT | FORM X LINES RIGHT |
| DETOUR NEXT X EXITS | USE XXXXX RD EXIT |
| USE EXIT XXX | USE EXIT I-XX NORTH |
| STAY ON US XXX SOUTH | USE I-XX E TO I-XX N |
| TRUCKS USE US XXX N | WATCH FOR TRUCKS |
| WATCH FOR TRUCKS | EXPECT DELAYS |
| EXPECT DELAYS | PREPARE TO STOP |
| REDUCE SPEED XXX FT | END SHOULDER USE |
| USE OTHER ROUTES | WATCH FOR WORKERS |
| STAY IN LANE * | |

Location List

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| AT FM XXXX | BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING |
| NEXT X MILES | PAST US XXX EXIT |
| XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXX | US XXX TO FM XXXX |

Warning List

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| SPEED LIMIT XX MPH | MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH |
| MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH | ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH |
| RIGHT LANE EXIT | USE CAUTION |
| DRIVE SAFELY | DRIVE WITH CARE |

** Advance Notice List

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM | APR XX-XX X PM-X AM |
| BEGINS MONDAY | BEGINS MAY XX |
| MAY X-X XX PM-XX AM | NEXT FRI-SUN |
| XX AM TO XX PM | NEXT TUE AUG XX |
| TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM | |

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

SHEET 6 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC (6) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|-------|---------|------------|----------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT: | SECT: | JOB: | HIGHWAY: | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST: | COUNTY: | SHEET NO.: | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | PAR: | HUNT | 013 | | | | | |

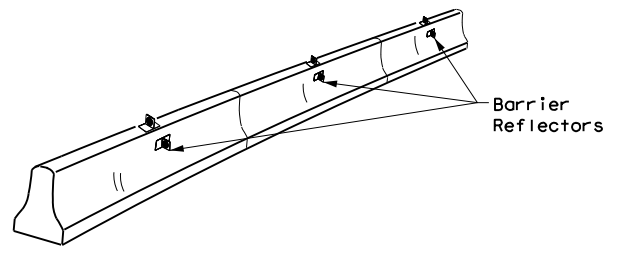
DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:26 AM

FILE: T:\GREEN\PSBE-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT DOCUMENT\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

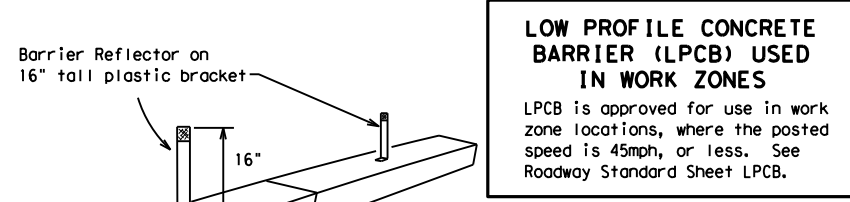
DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:28 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-CAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENT\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



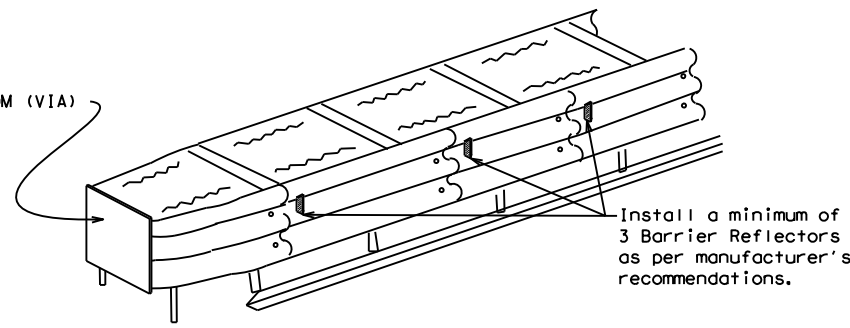
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES
 LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES
 End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

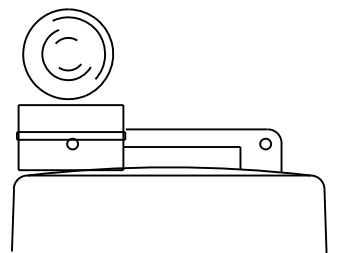
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

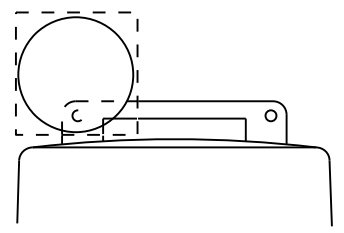
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



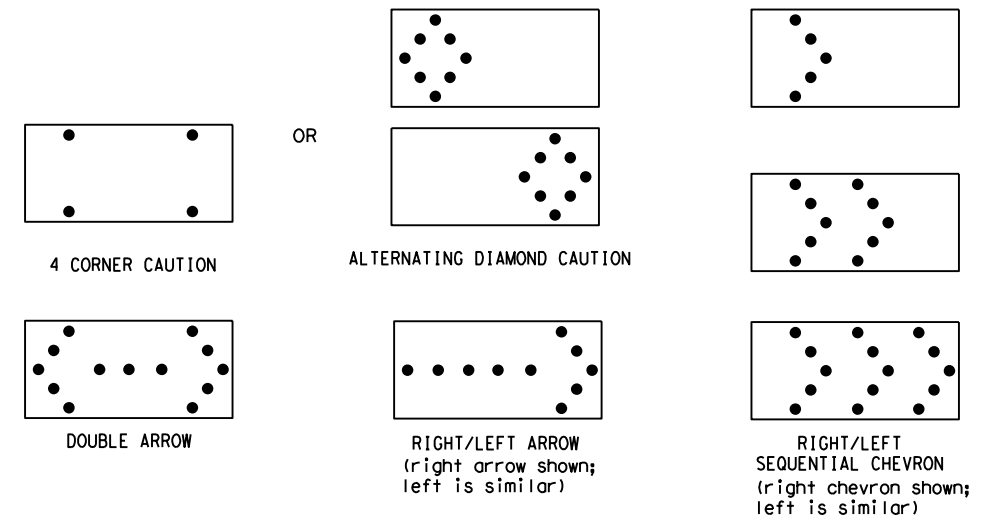
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

| REQUIREMENTS | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TYPE | MINIMUM SIZE | MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS | MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE |
| B | 30 x 60 | 13 | 3/4 mile |
| C | 48 x 96 | 15 | 1 mile |

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC (7) -21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | PAR | HUNT | 014 | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:30 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENT\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

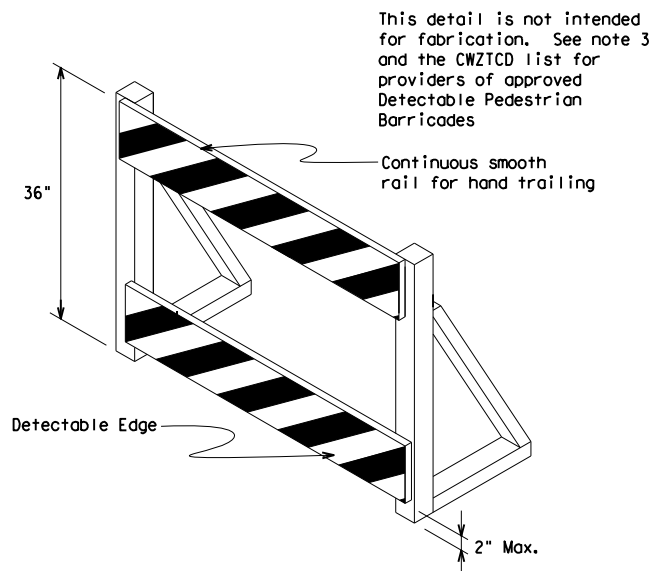
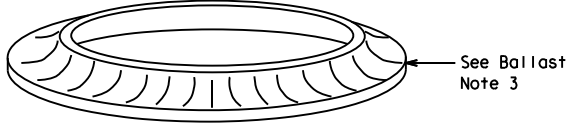
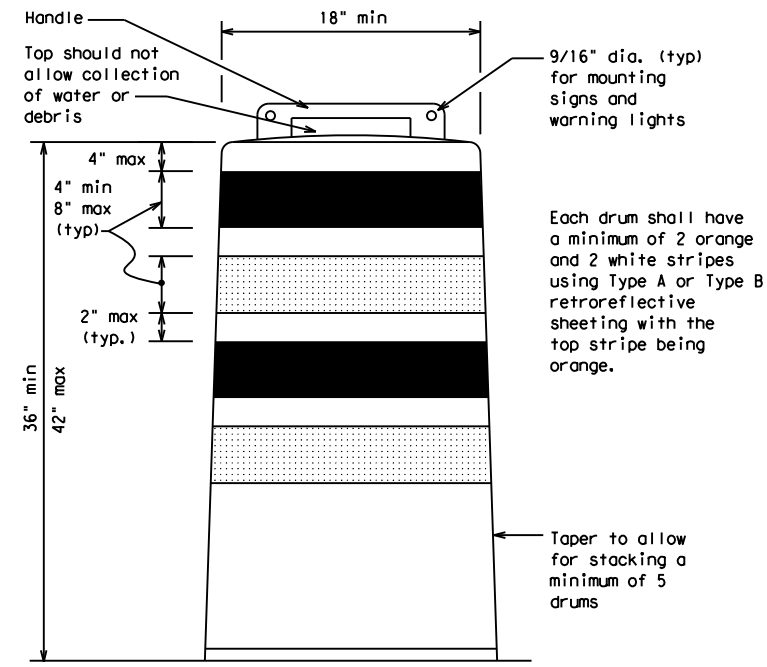
- Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
 - The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
 - Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
 - Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
 - The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
 - The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
 - Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
 - Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
 - Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
 - Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

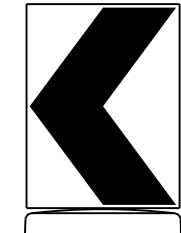
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

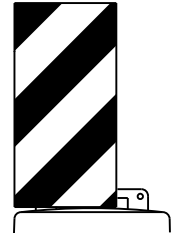


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



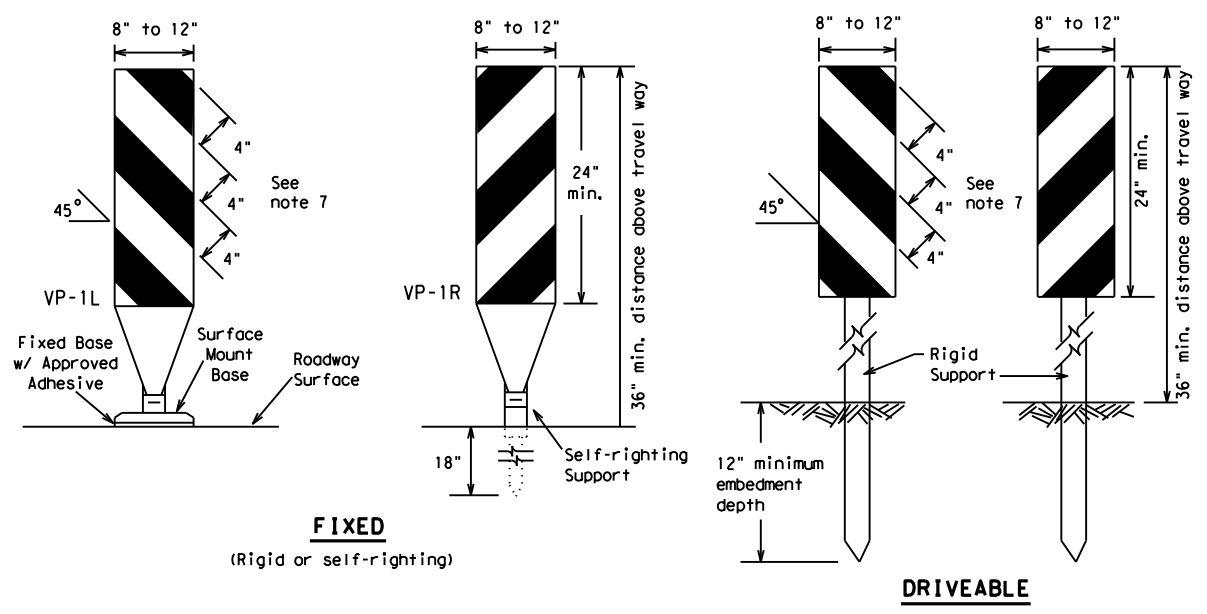
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT | OW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | | | | |
| 4-03 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 9-07 | 5-21 | PAR | HUNT | 015 | | | | | |
| 7-13 | | | | | | | | | |

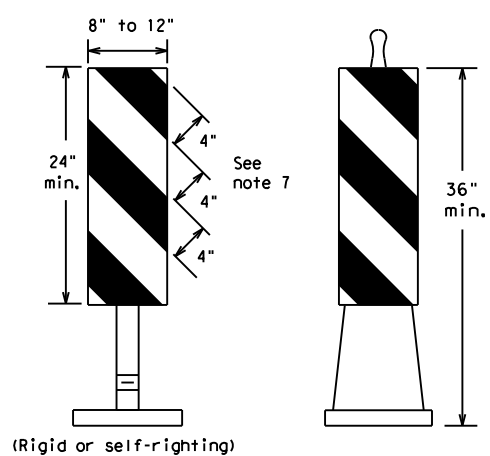
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:32 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENT\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

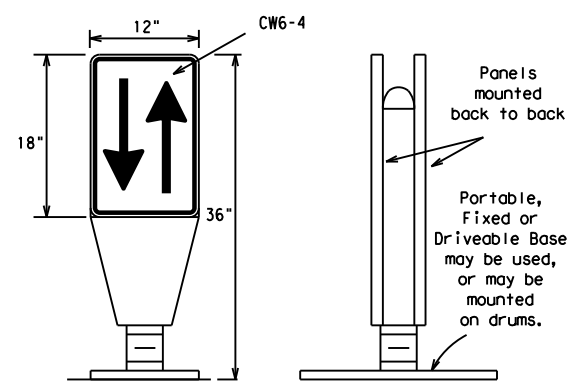
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

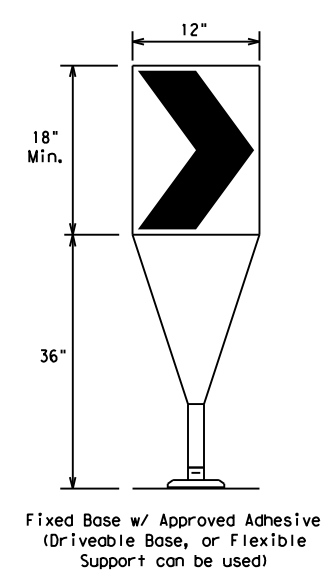
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



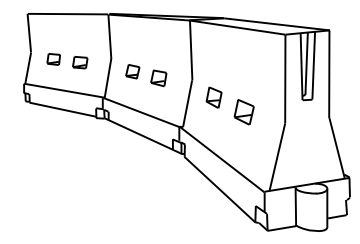
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * * | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' |

* * * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | PAR | HUNT | 016 | | | | | |

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:34 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENT\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

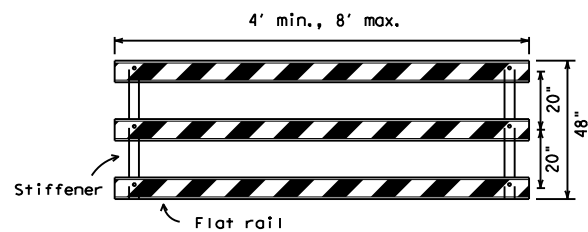
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

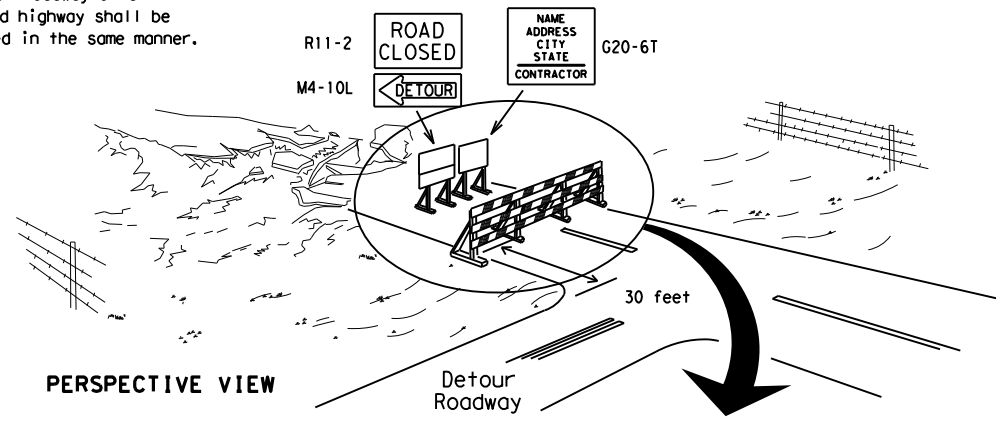


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



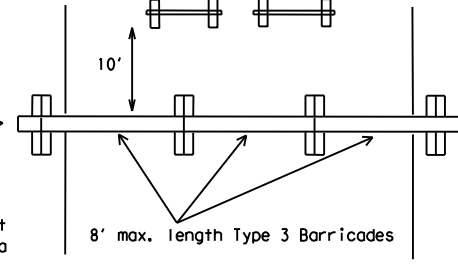
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

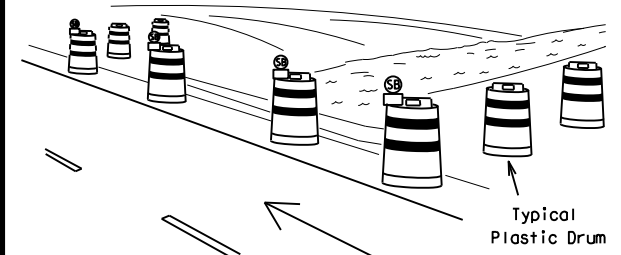
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



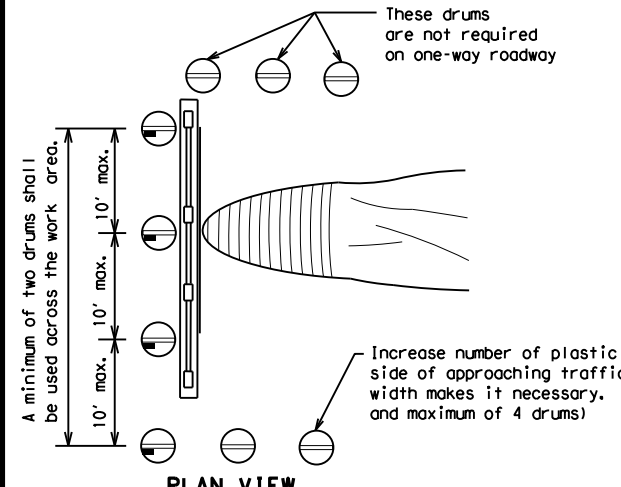
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



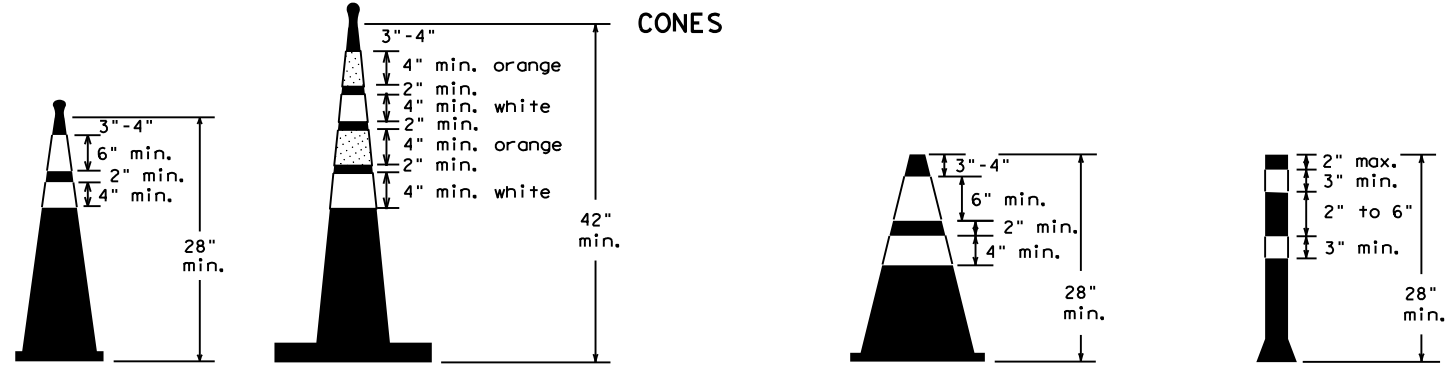
PERSPECTIVE VIEW



PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

| LEGEND | |
|--------|---|
| | Plastic drum |
| | Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector |
| | Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector |



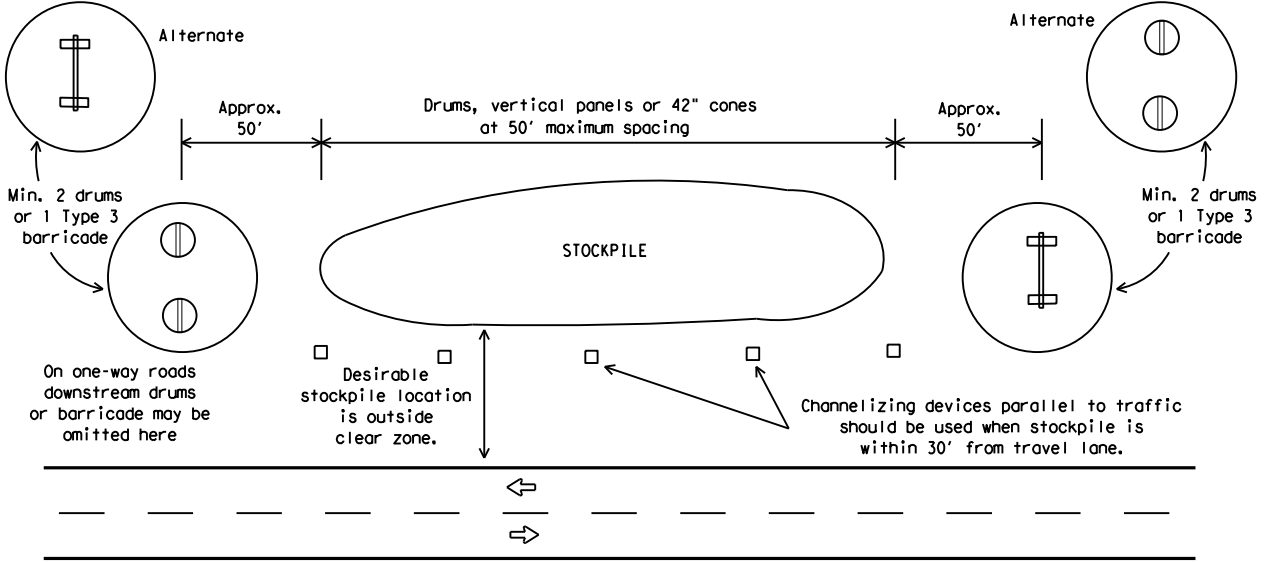
Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

| | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES | | | |
| BC (10) - 21 | | | |
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | OW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 7-13 5-21 | PAR | HUNT | 017 |

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

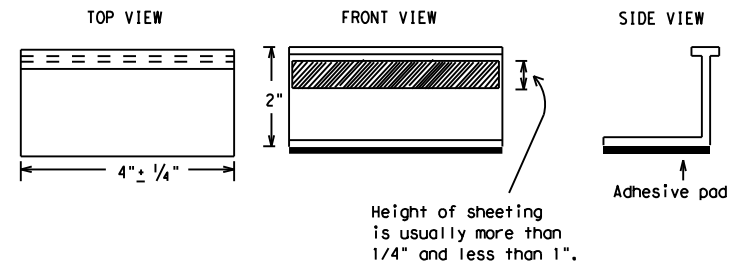
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| TRAFFIC BUTTONS | DMS-4300 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |
| TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8241 |
| TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS | DMS-8242 |

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | 0901 | 22 | 128 |
| 2-98 | 9-07 | 5-21 | | |
| 1-02 | 7-13 | | | |
| 11-02 | 8-14 | | | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | PAR | HUNT | 018 | |

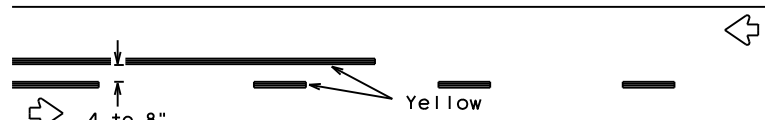
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:36 AM
FILE: T:\GREEN\PS8E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT DOCUMENT\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

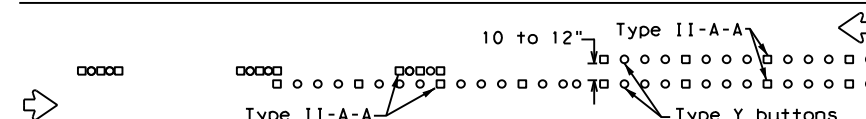


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

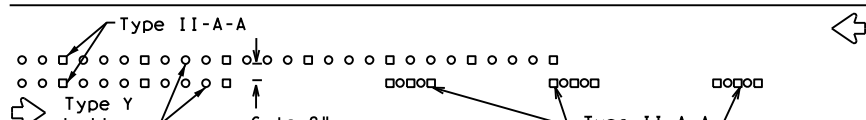


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.

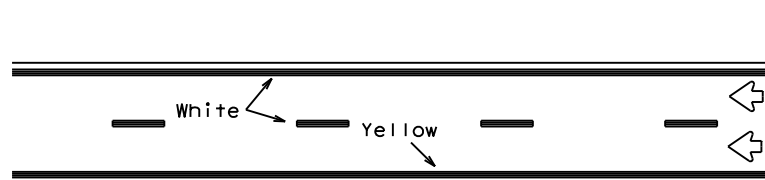


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



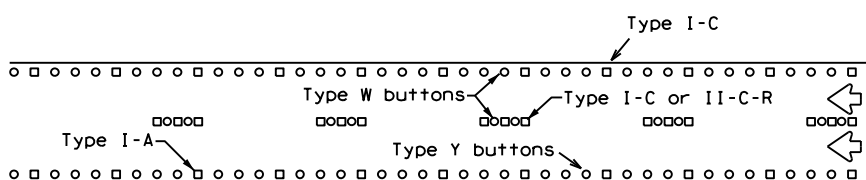
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



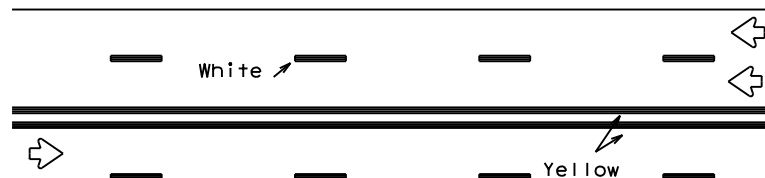
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



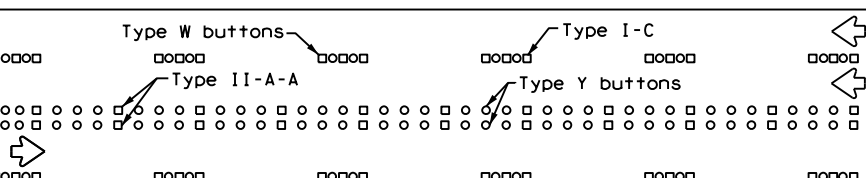
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



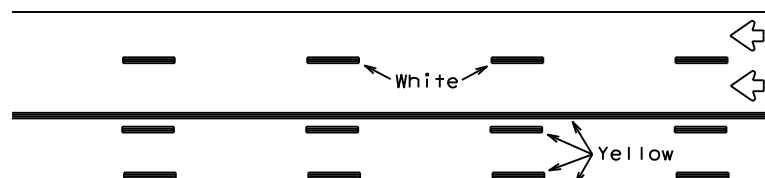
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



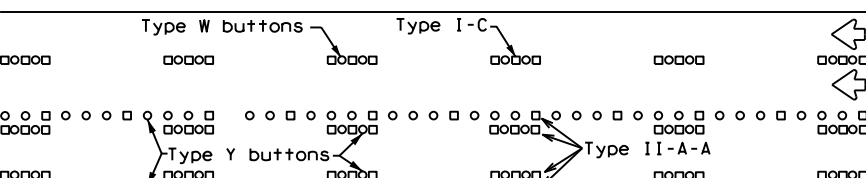
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

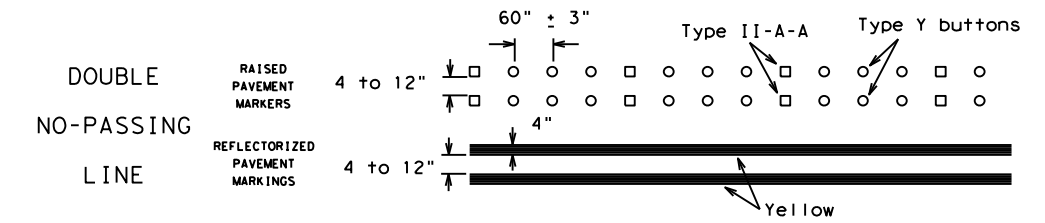
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



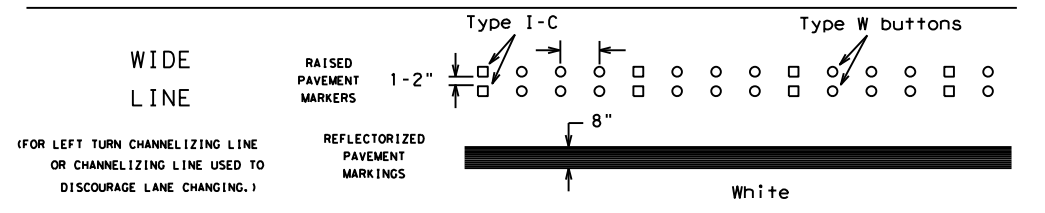
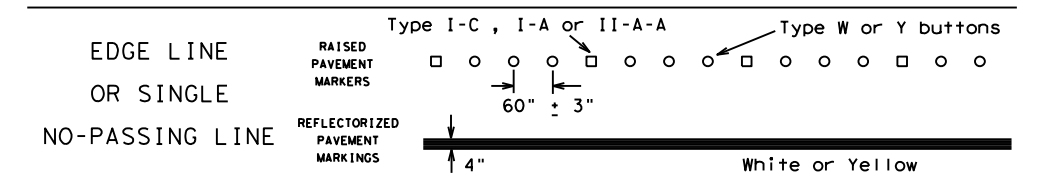
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

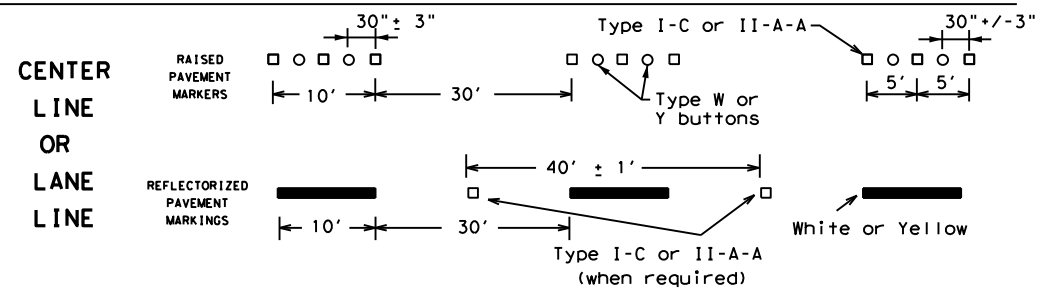
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



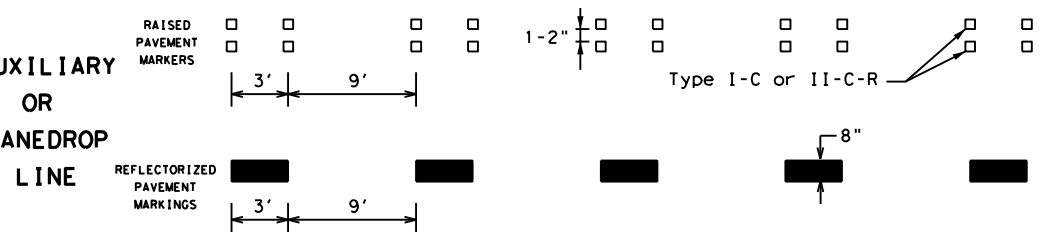
SOLID LINES



BROKEN LINES

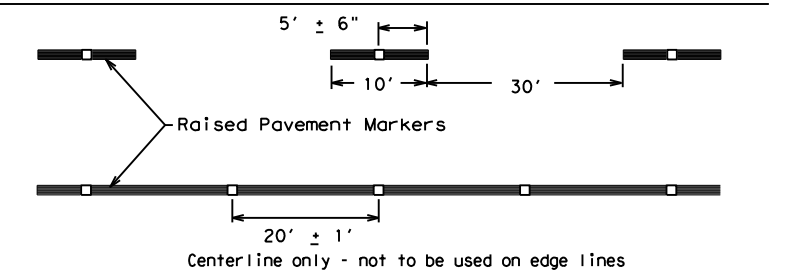


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

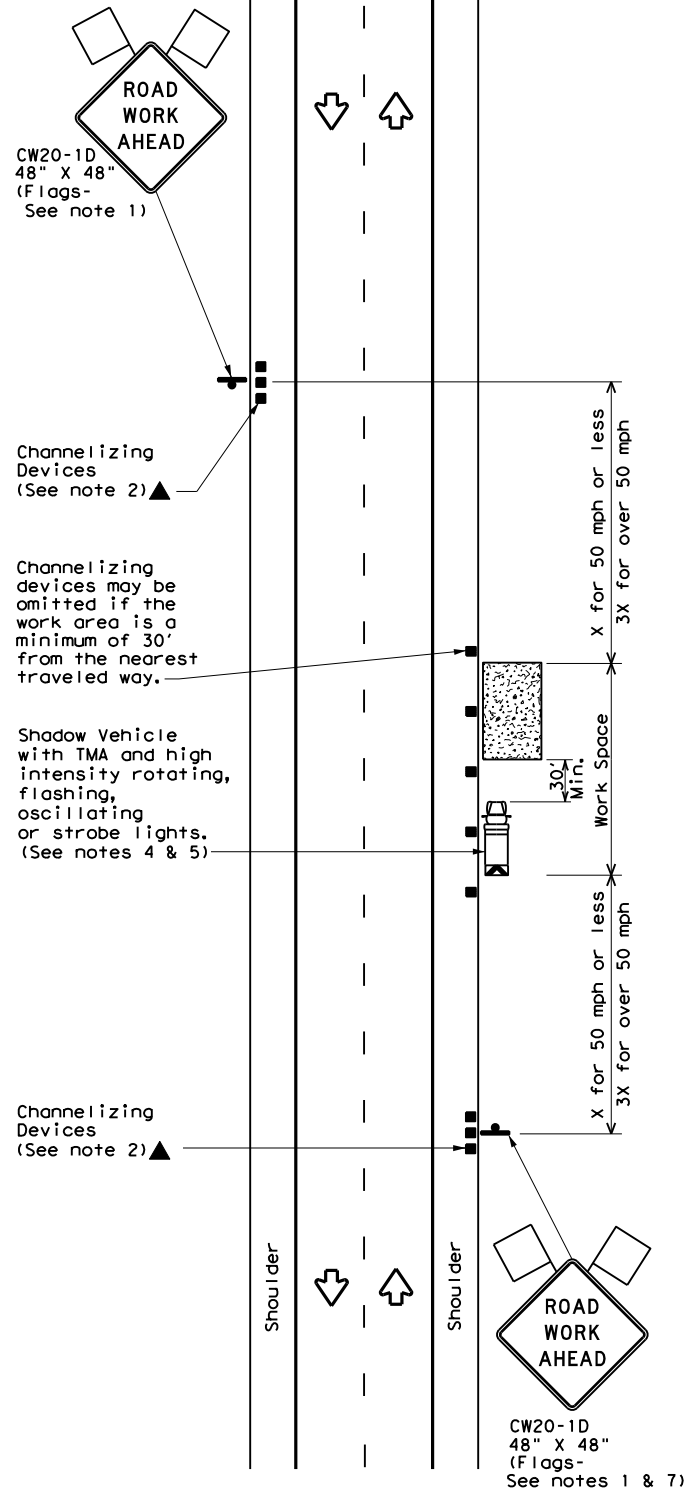
| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | OW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 1-97 9-07 5-21 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 2-98 7-13 | PAR | HUNT | 019 | |
| 11-02 8-14 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:38 AM
FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENT\STANDARDS\bc-21.dgn

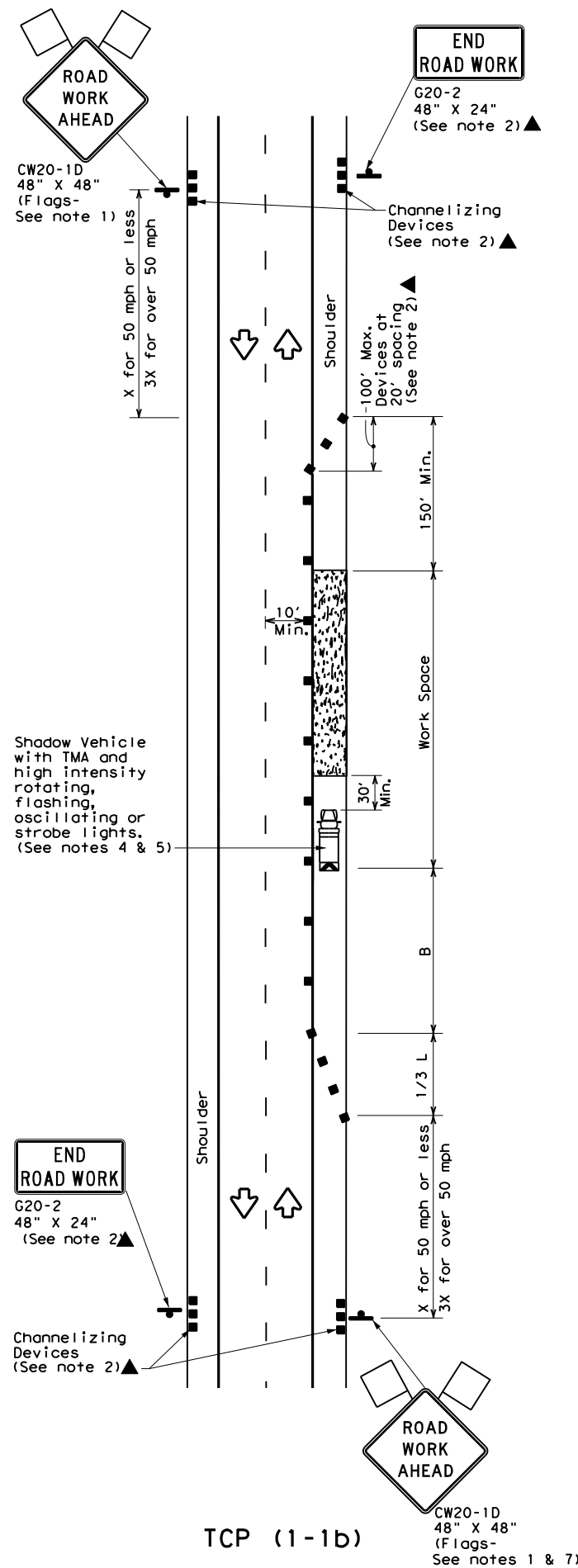
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:42 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT DOCUMENTS\1-18\1-18.dgn



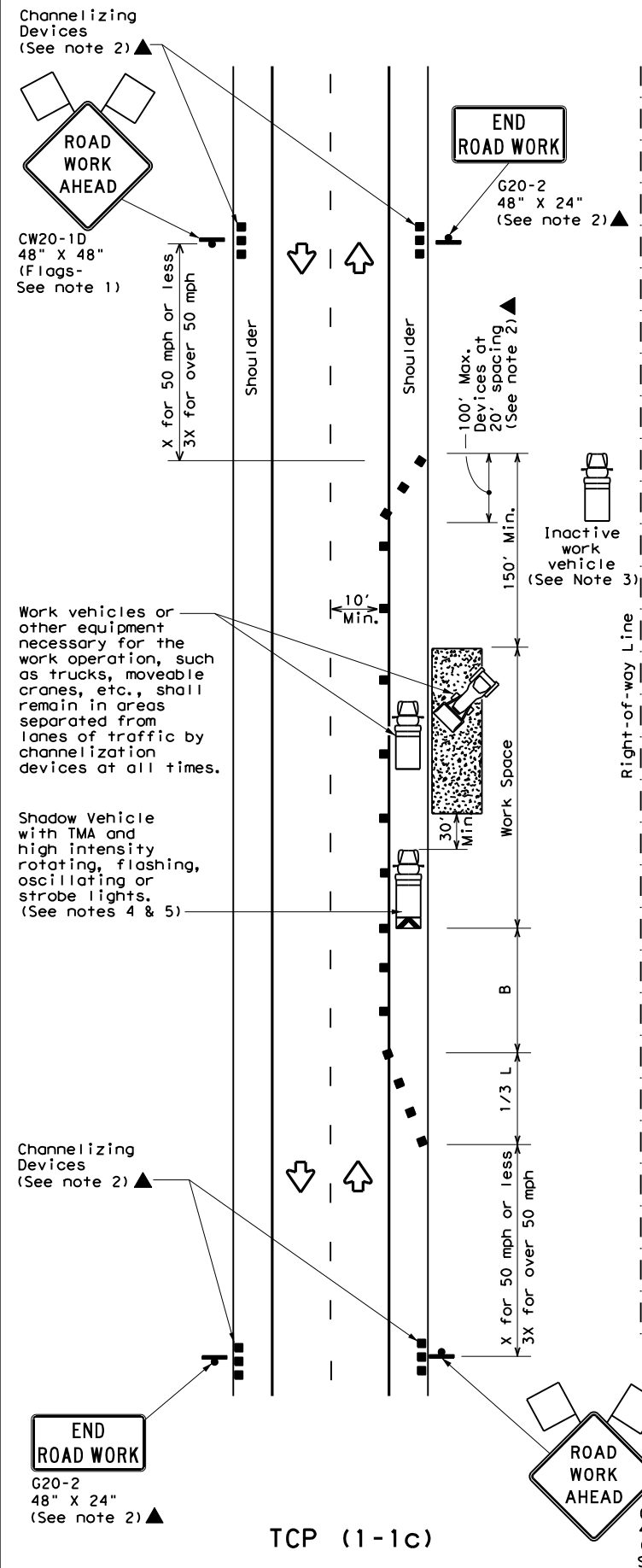
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
- See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
- CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

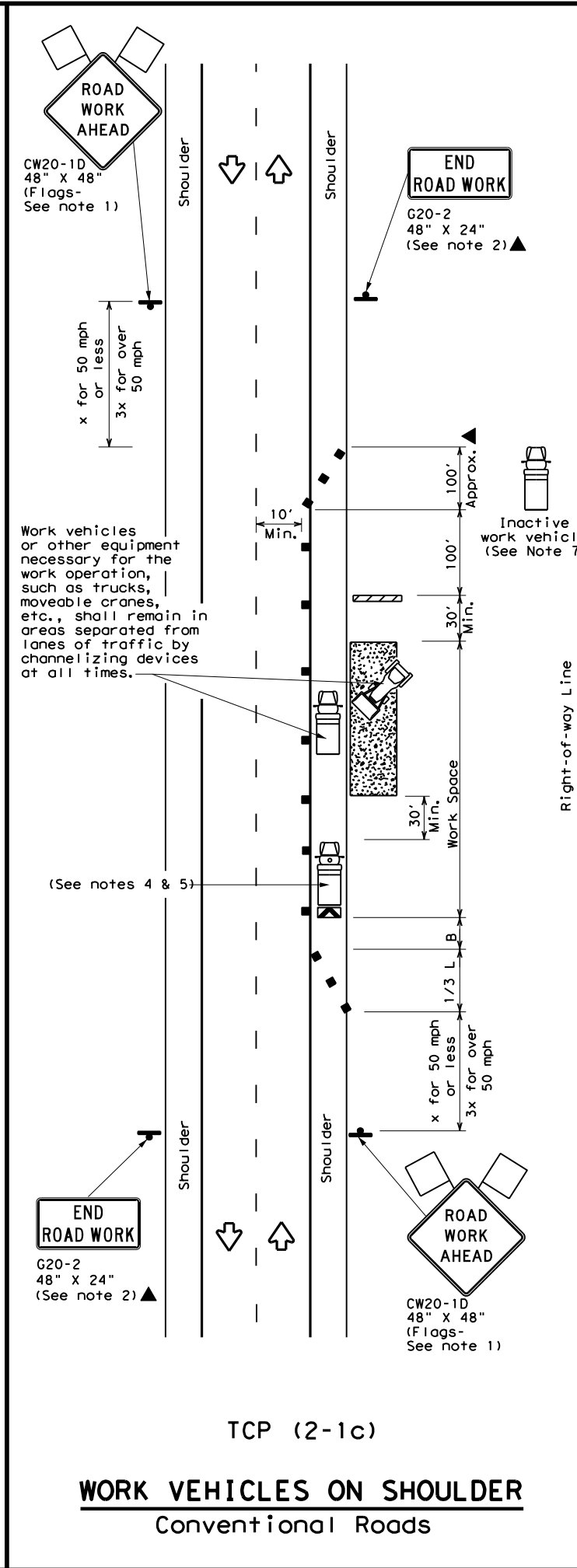
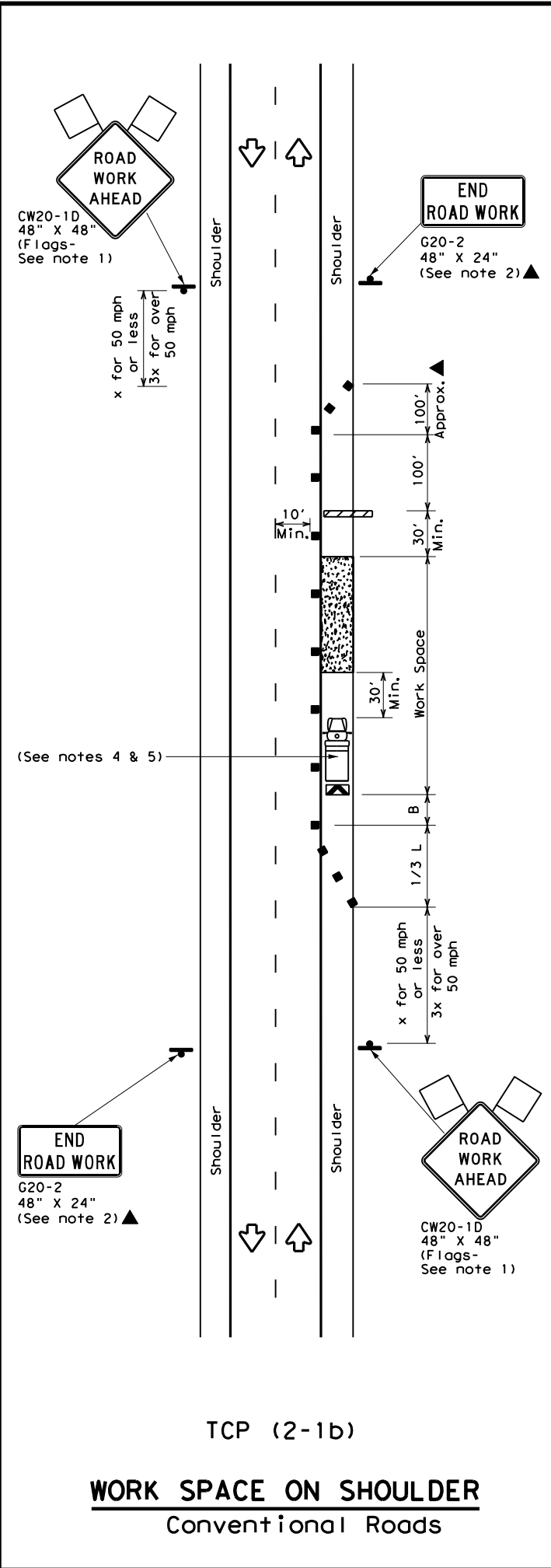
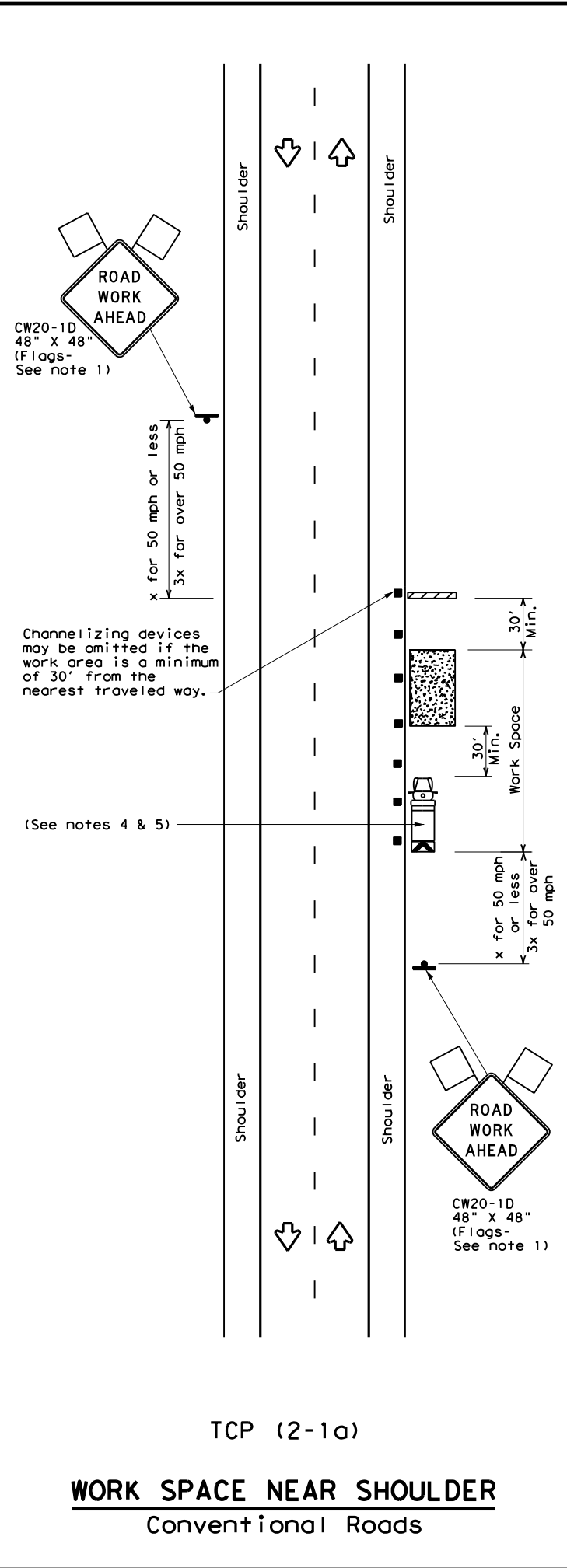
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP (1-1) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 2-94 4-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 8-95 2-12 | PAR | HUNT | 020 | |
| 1-97 2-18 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:46 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT DOCUMENTS\ASB\ASB182023-18.dgn



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | |
| 75 | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
 - See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - Additional work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

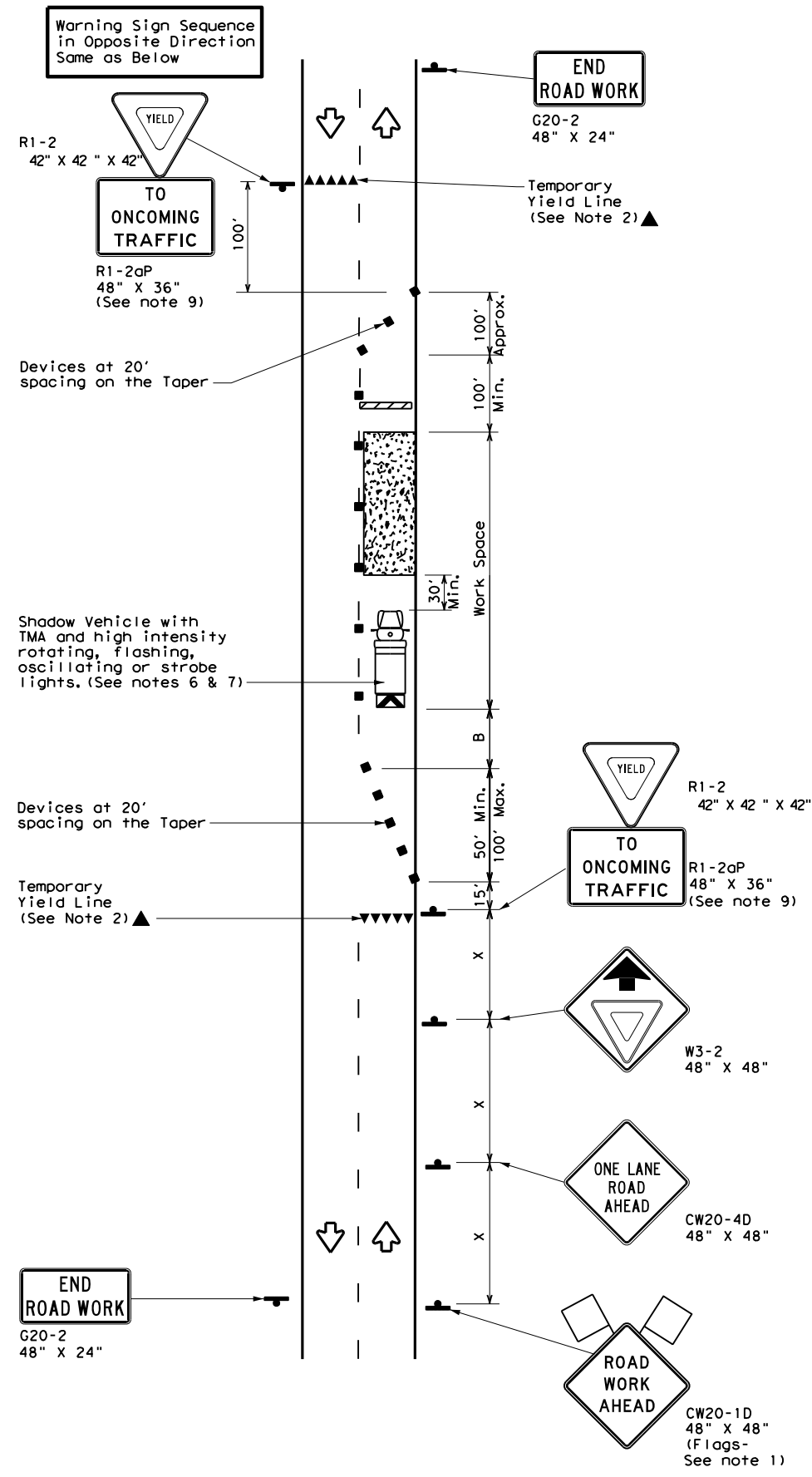
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP (2-1) - 18

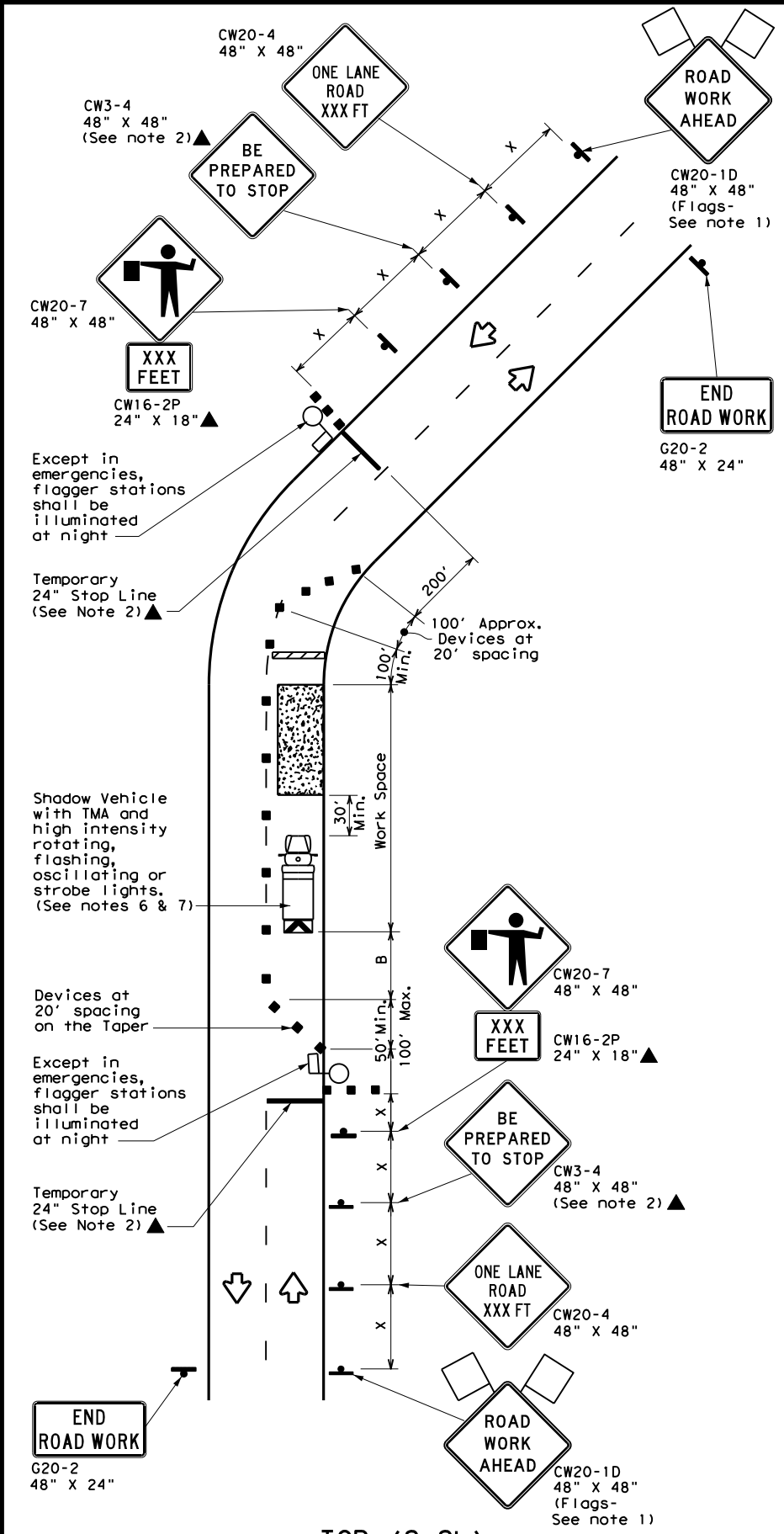
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 2-94 4-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 8-95 2-12 | PAR | HUNT | 021 | |
| 1-97 2-18 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:50 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENTS\ANSI\2023-10-08\TDCP\2-2a.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
 (Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" | Stopping Sight Distance |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' | 200' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' | 250' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' | 305' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' | 360' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' | 425' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' | 495' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' | 570' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' | 645' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | 730' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | 820' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

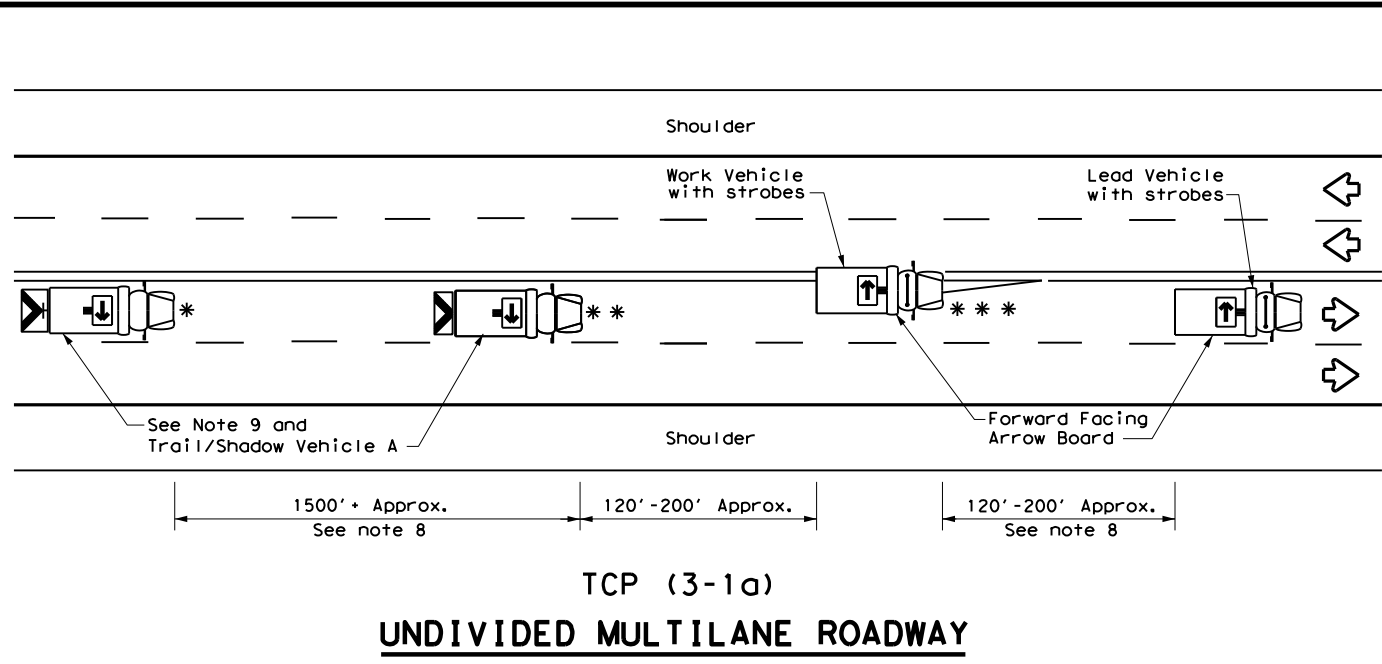
GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-2a)**
- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (2-2b)**
- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

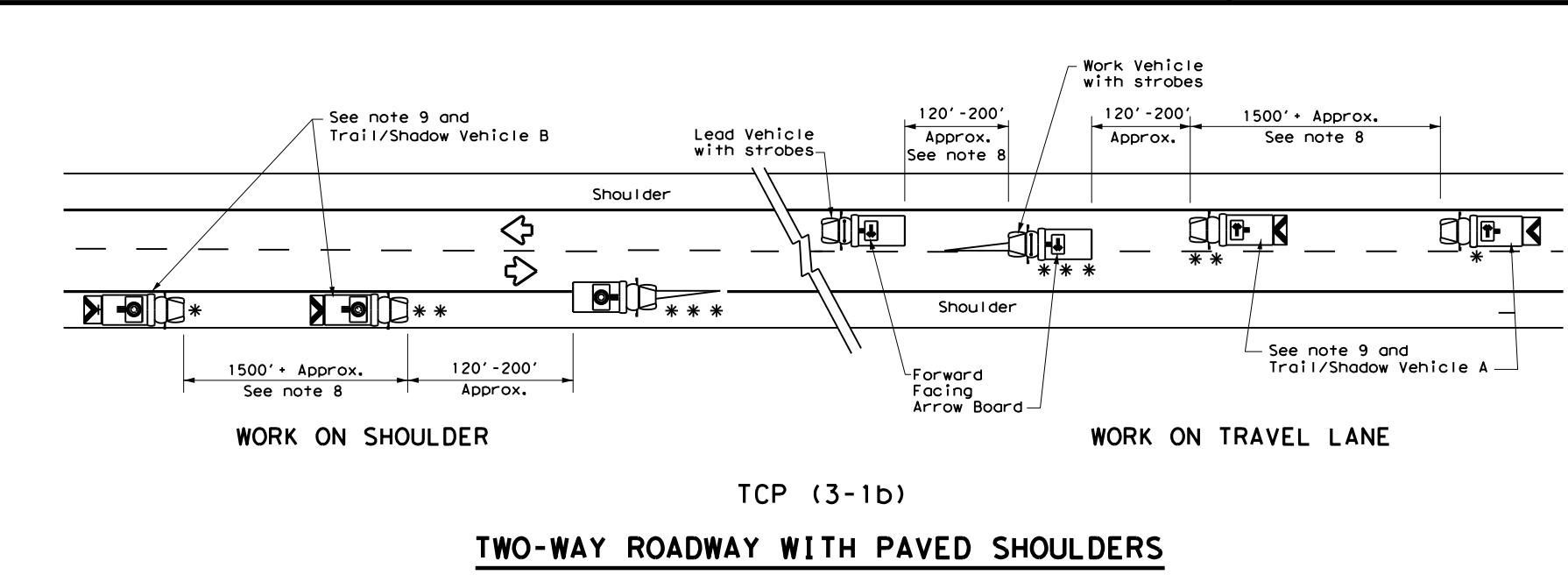
| | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| | | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | | |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL | | | | | |
| TCP (2-2) - 18 | | | | | |
| FILE: | tcp2-2-18.dgn | DATE: | 10/8/2023 | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT | | REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | HIGHWAY |
| | | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 8-95 | 3-03 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-97 | 2-12 | PAR | HUNT | 022 | |
| 4-98 | 2-18 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to digital format or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

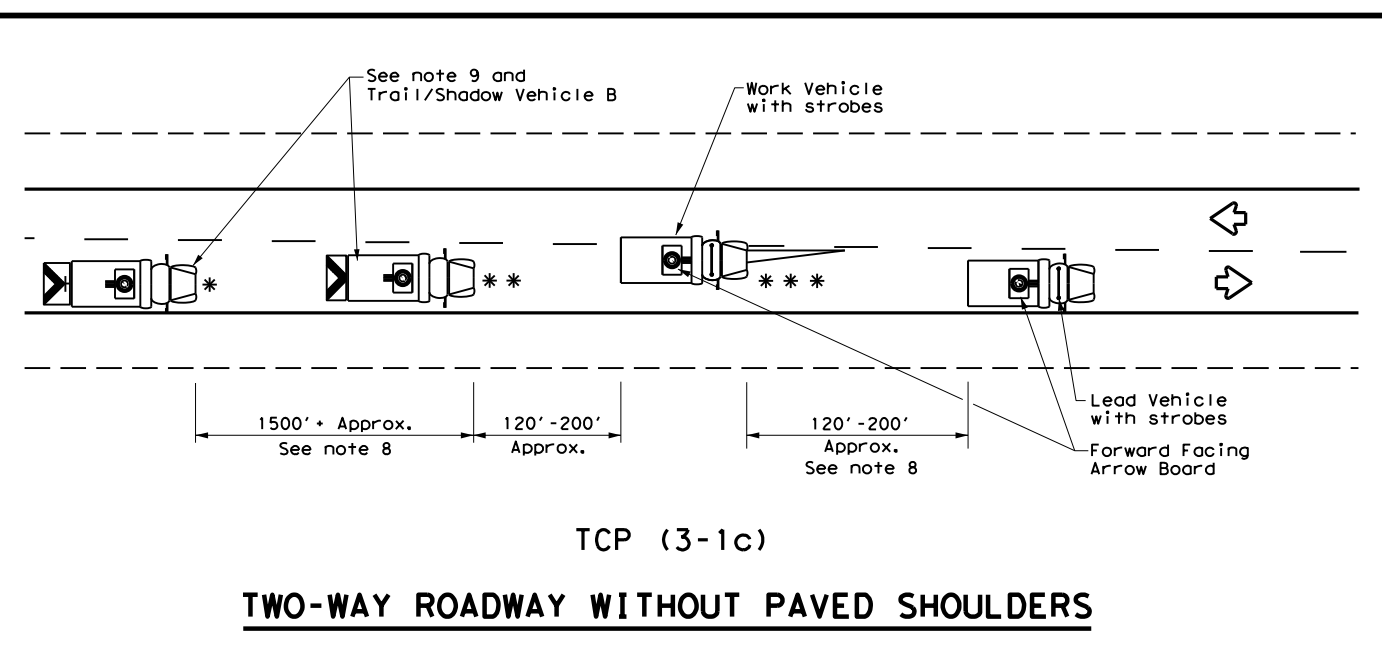
DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:53 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENTS\ASB\ASB154182023.dwg



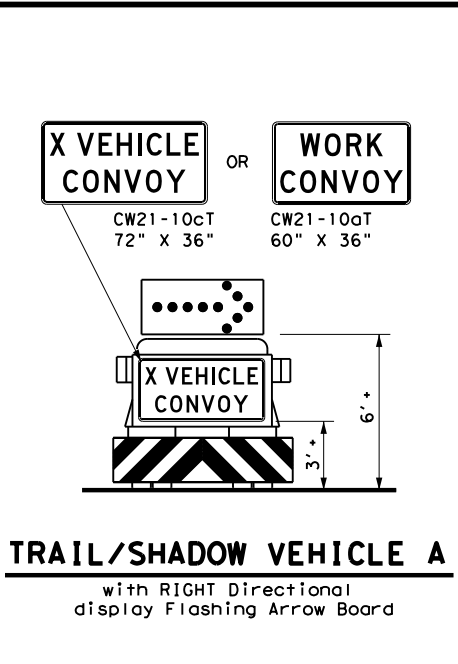
TCP (3-1a)
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



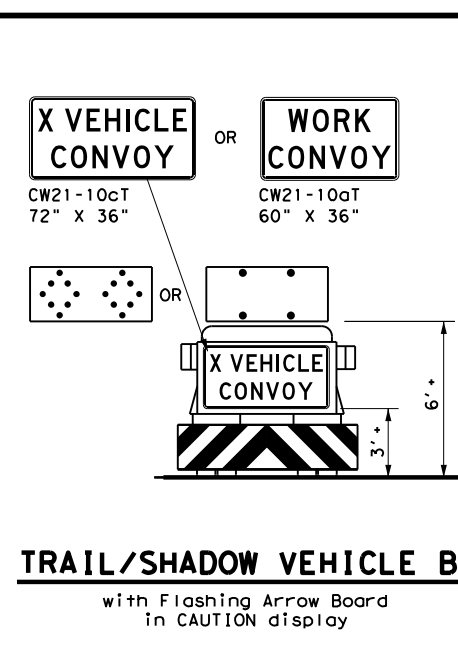
TCP (3-1b)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A
 with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board



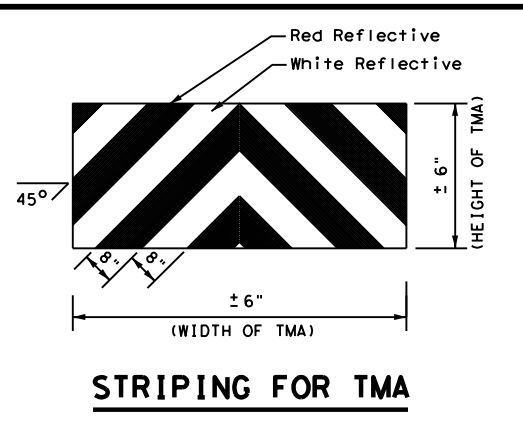
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B
 with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| * | Trail Vehicle | ARROW BOARD DISPLAY | |
| ** | Shadow Vehicle | | |
| *** | Work Vehicle | | RIGHT Directional |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | LEFT Directional |
| | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) | | Double Arrow |
| | Traffic Flow | | CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash) |

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

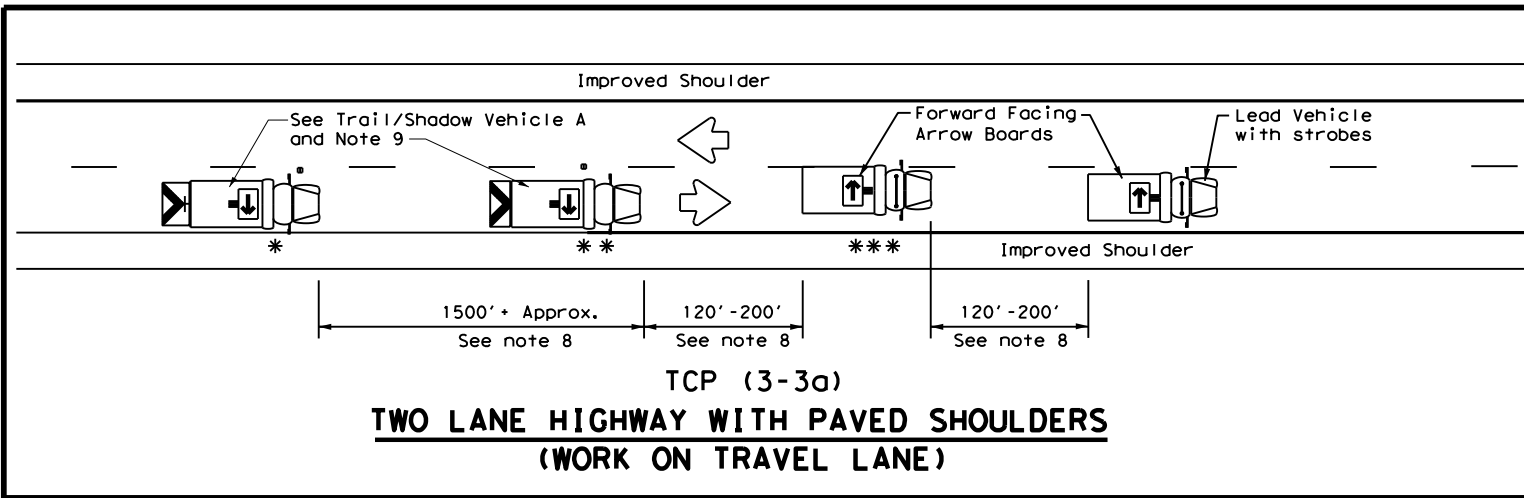
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 MOBILE OPERATIONS
 UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

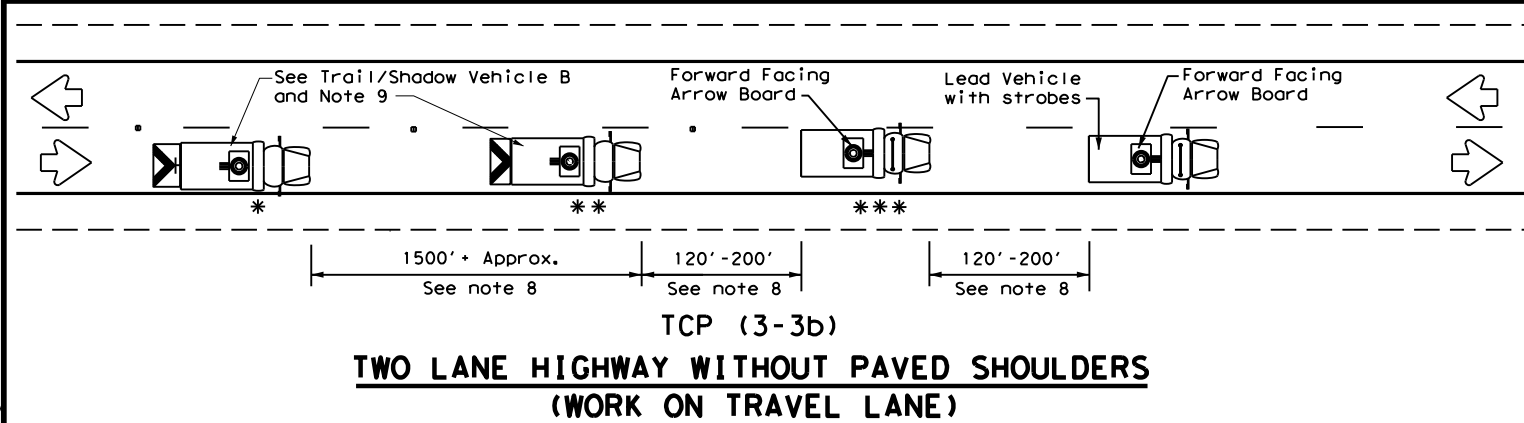
TCP(3-1)-13

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | tcp3-1.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | December 1985 | CONT: | SECT: | JOB: | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | | | | |
| 2-94 | 4-98 | DIST: | COUNTY: | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 8-95 | 7-13 | PAR: | HUNT | 023 | | | | | |
| 1-97 | | | | | | | | | |

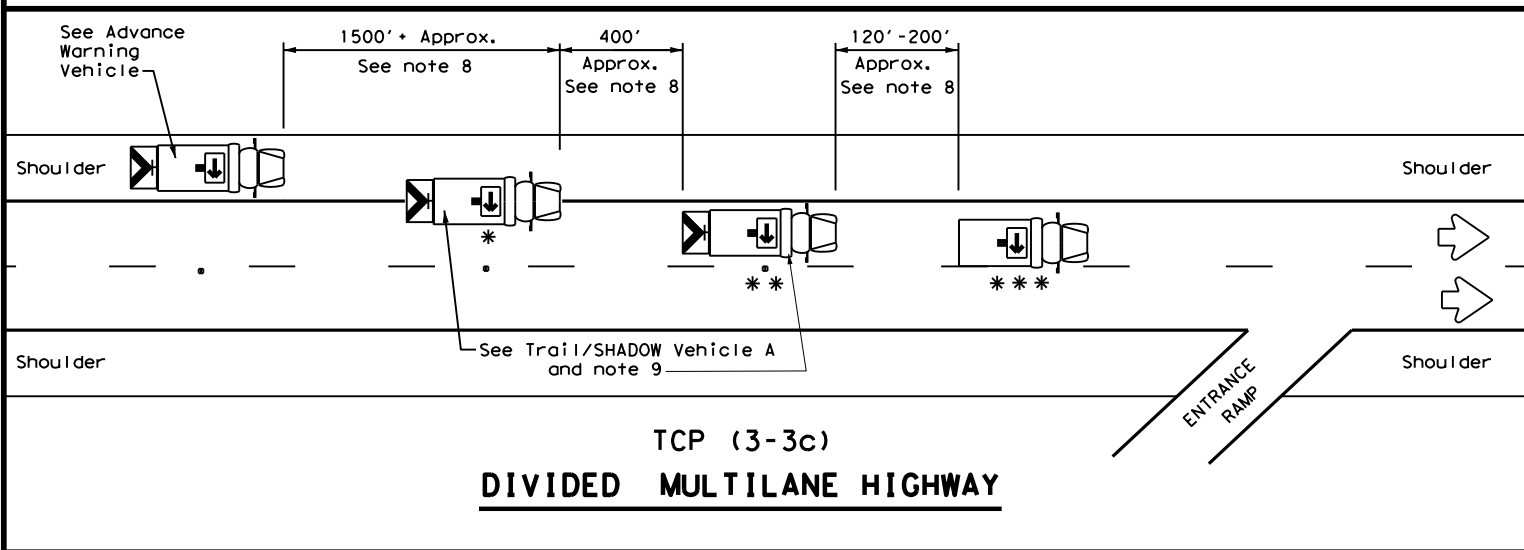
DATE: 10/8/2023 10:12:56 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENTS\TSP\TSP.dwg
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any kind of information into digital formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



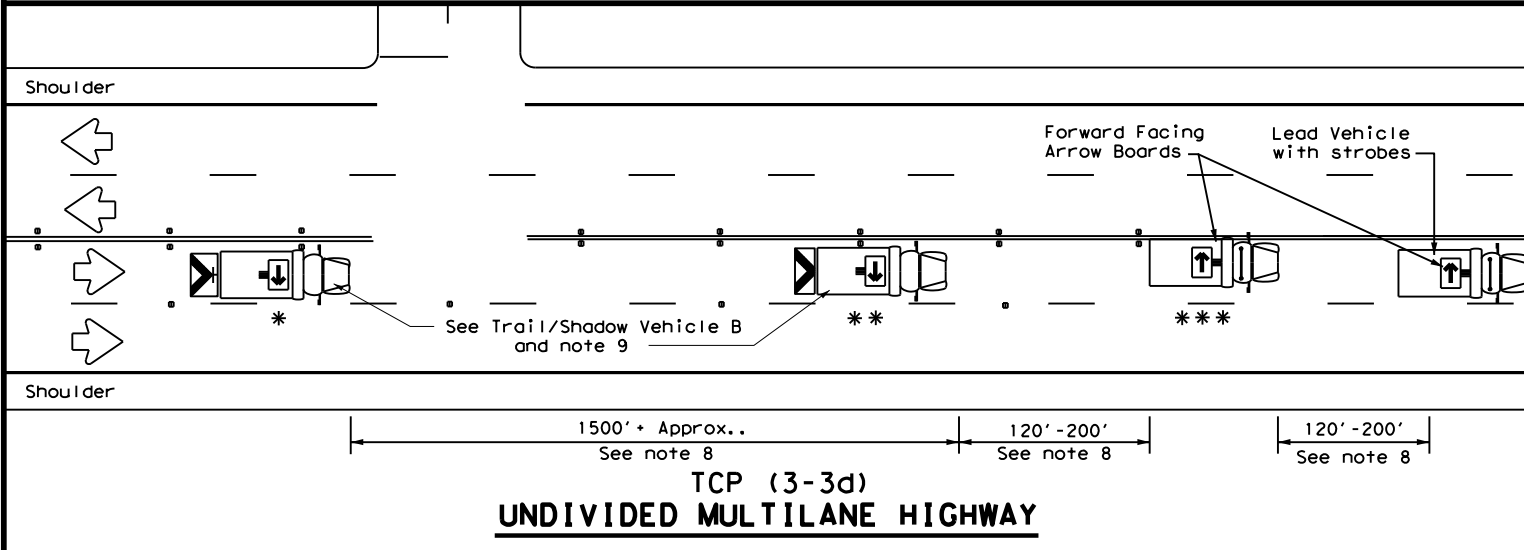
TCP (3-3a)
TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



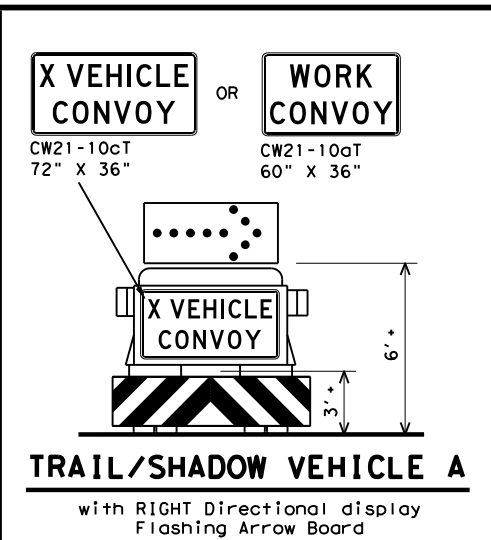
TCP (3-3b)
TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3c)
DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

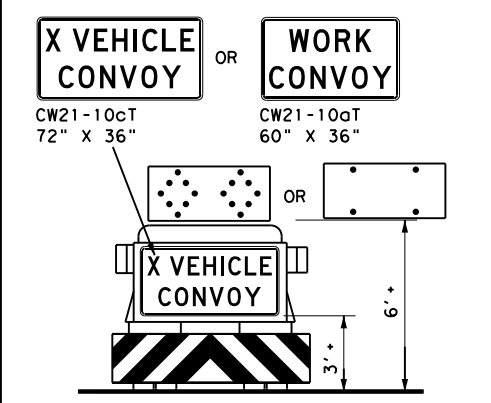


TCP (3-3d)
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



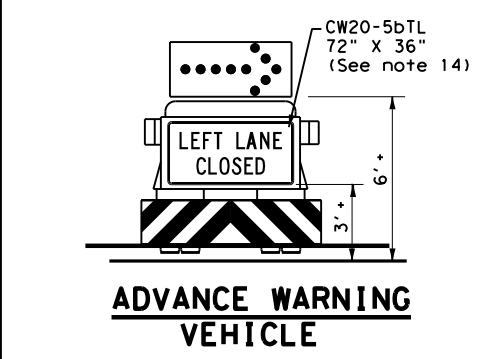
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

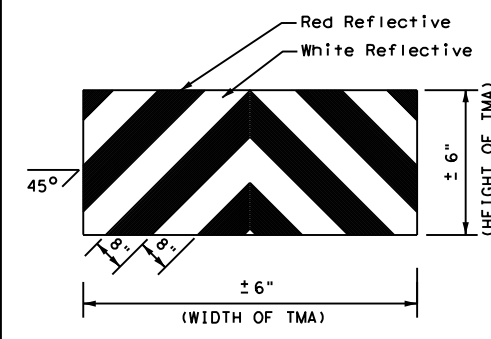


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

| LEGEND | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| * Trail Vehicle | ARROW BOARD DISPLAY | |
| ** Shadow Vehicle | | |
| *** Work Vehicle | | RIGHT Directional |
| | | LEFT Directional |
| | | Double Arrow |
| | | CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash) |

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

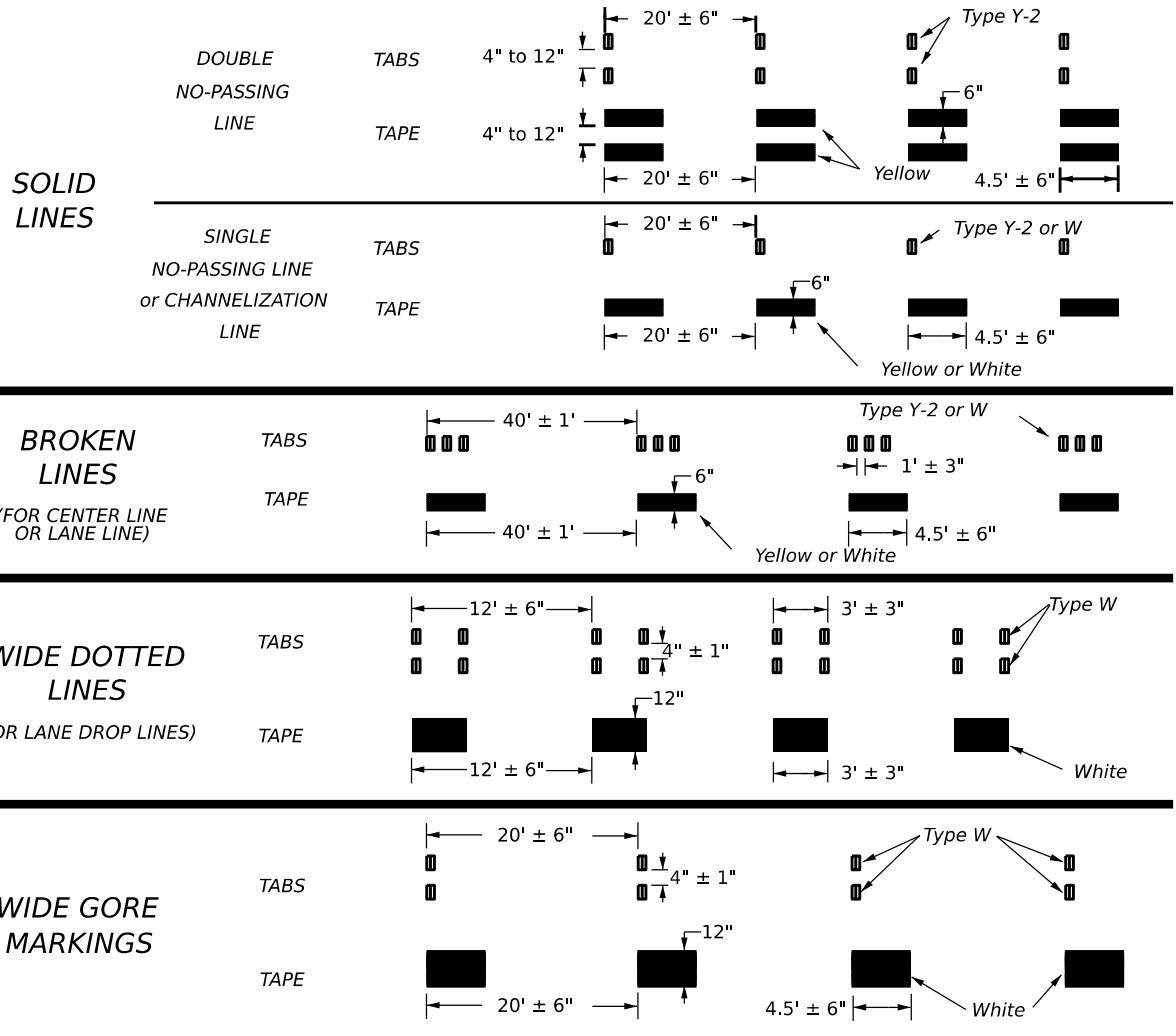
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT
MARKER INSTALLATION/REMOVAL
TCP (3-3) - 14

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: tcp3-3.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | OW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT September 1987 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 2-94 4-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 8-95 7-13 | PAR | HUNT | 024 | |
| 1-97 7-14 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



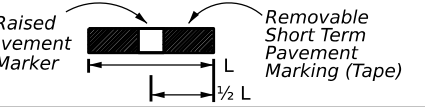
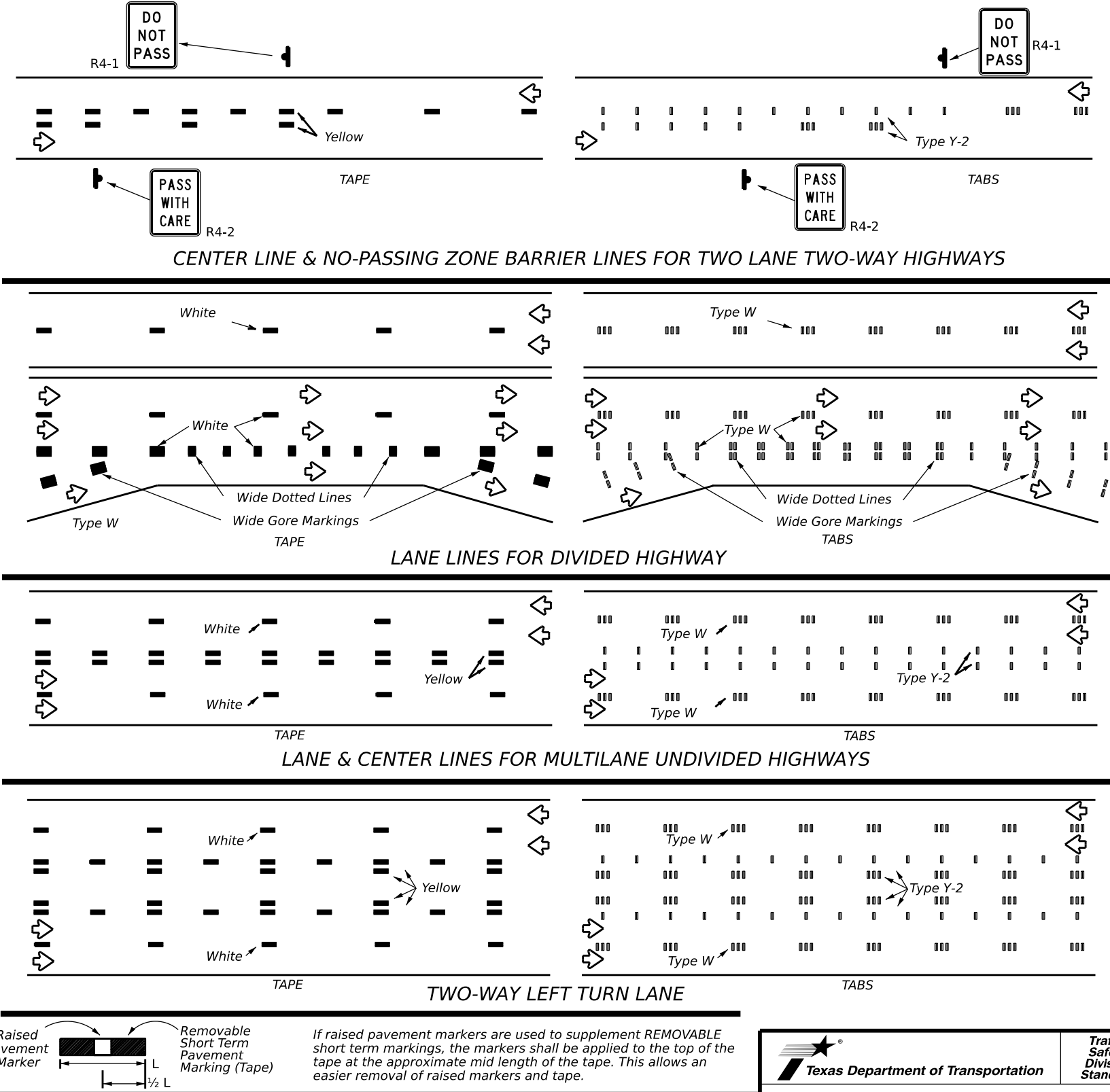
NOTES:

- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
- Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
- For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm



WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: wzsstpm-23.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT February 2023 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 4-92 7-13 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-97 2-23 | PAR | HUNT | 025 | |
| 3-03 | | | | |

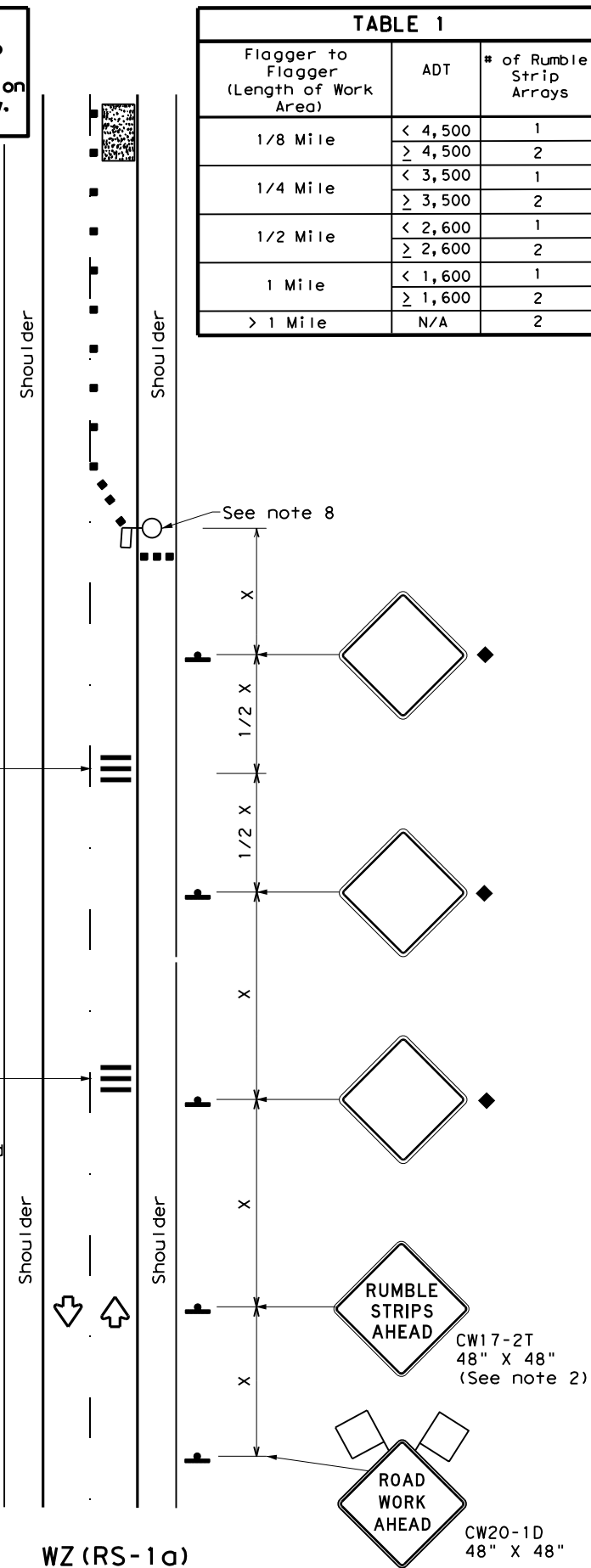
DATE: \$DATE\$ FILE: \$FILE\$ \$TIMES\$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information into digital format or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:13:05 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT_DOCUMENTS\WZ-RS-22.dwg

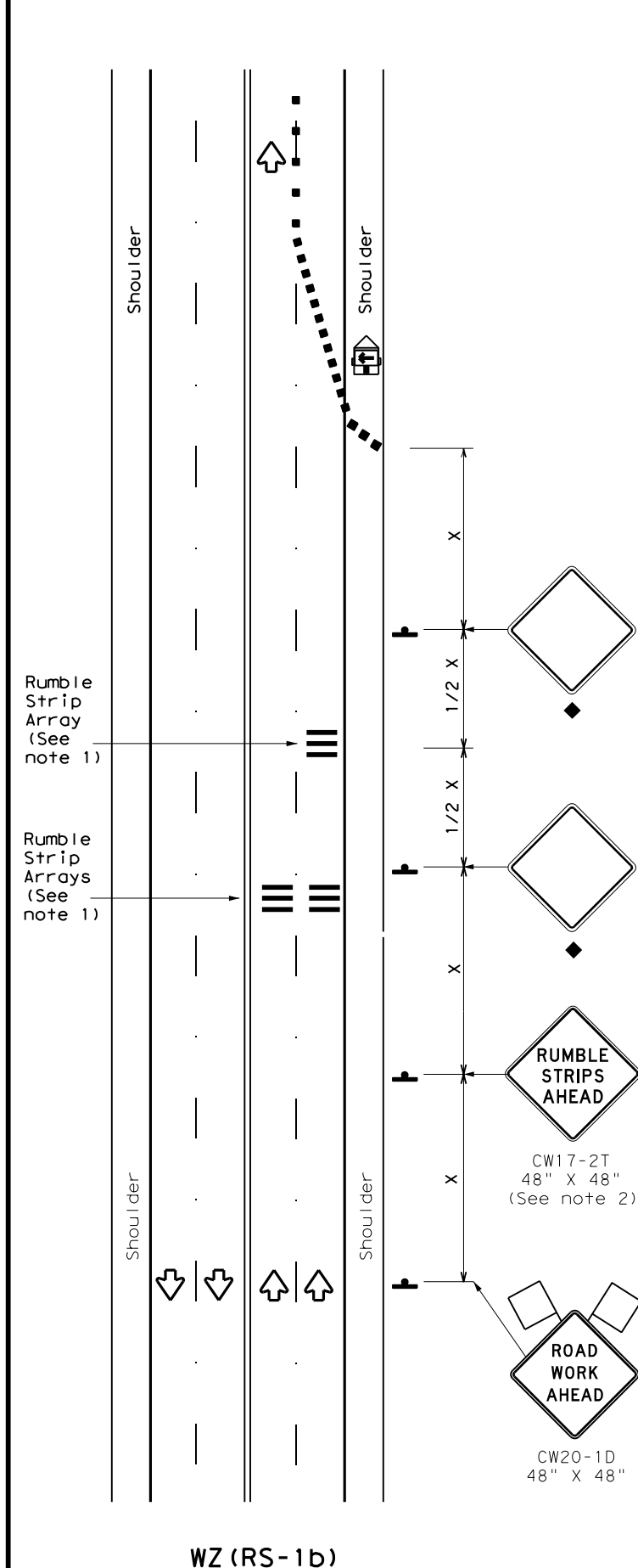
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

| Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area) | ADT | # of Rumble Strip Arrays |
|--|---------|--------------------------|
| 1/8 Mile | < 4,500 | 1 |
| | ≥ 4,500 | 2 |
| 1/4 Mile | < 3,500 | 1 |
| | ≥ 3,500 | 2 |
| 1/2 Mile | < 2,600 | 1 |
| | ≥ 2,600 | 2 |
| 1 Mile | < 1,600 | 1 |
| | ≥ 1,600 | 2 |
| > 1 Mile | N/A | 2 |



WZ (RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ (RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

| Speed | Approximate distance between strips in an array |
|---------------------|---|
| ≤ 40 MPH | 10' |
| > 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH | 15' |
| = 60 MPH | 20' |
| ≥ 65 MPH | * 35' + |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS/60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Division Standard

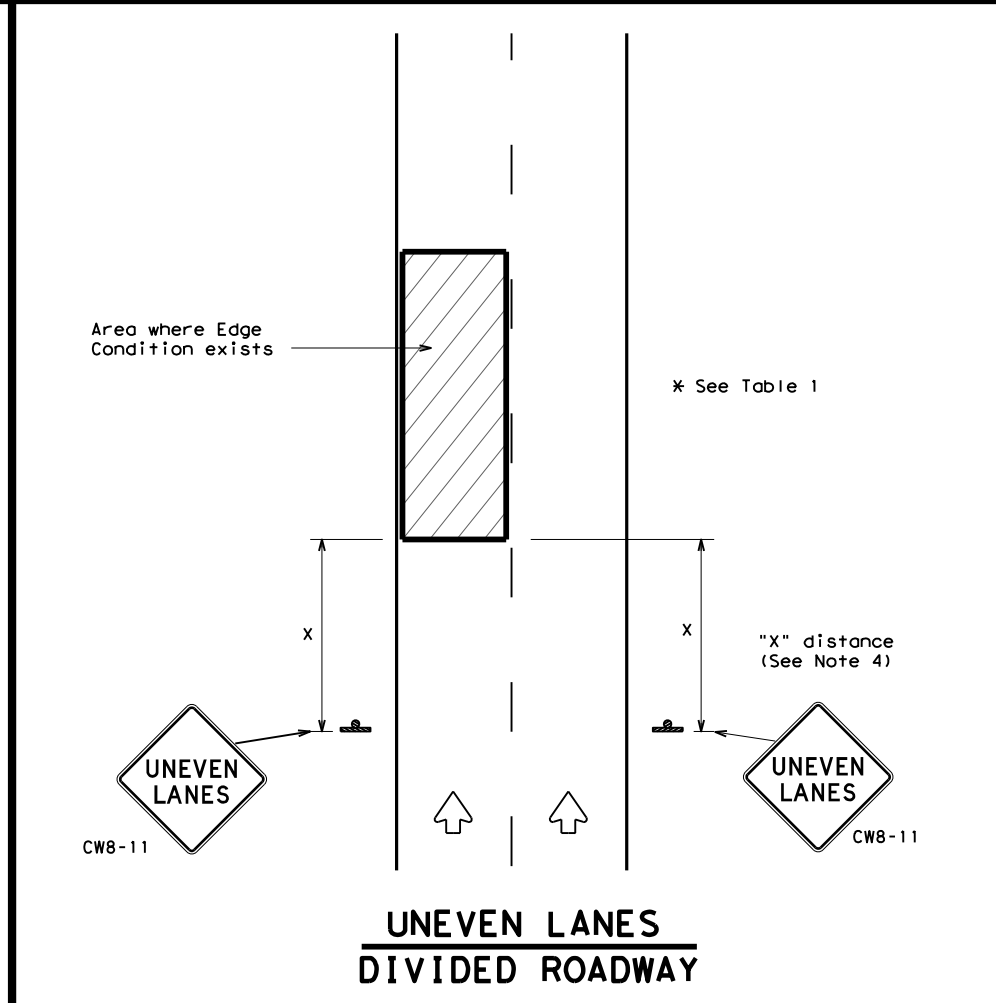
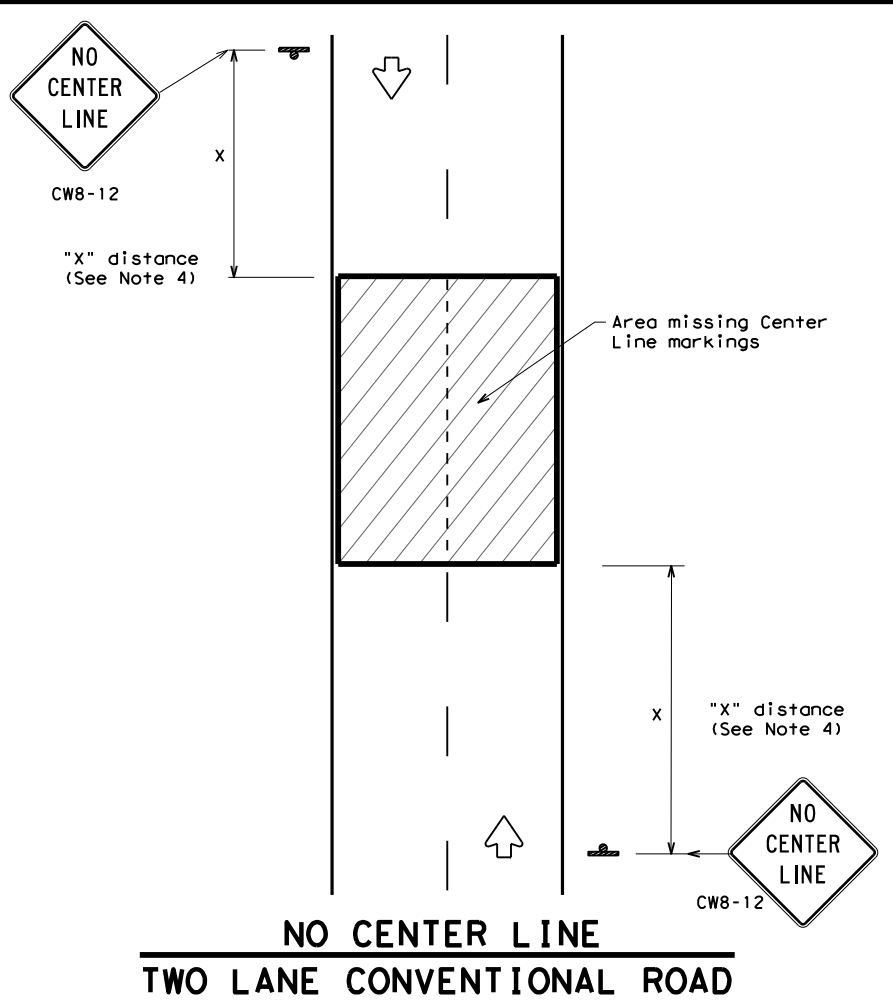
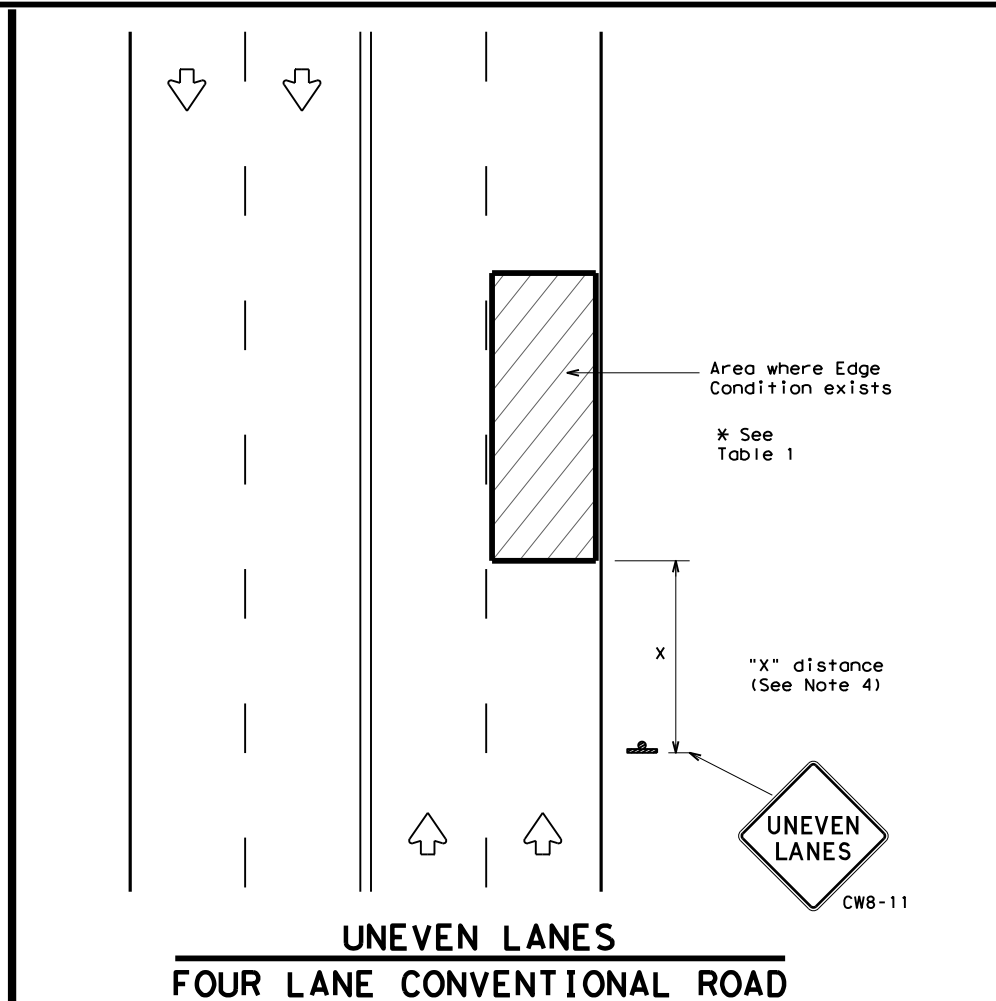
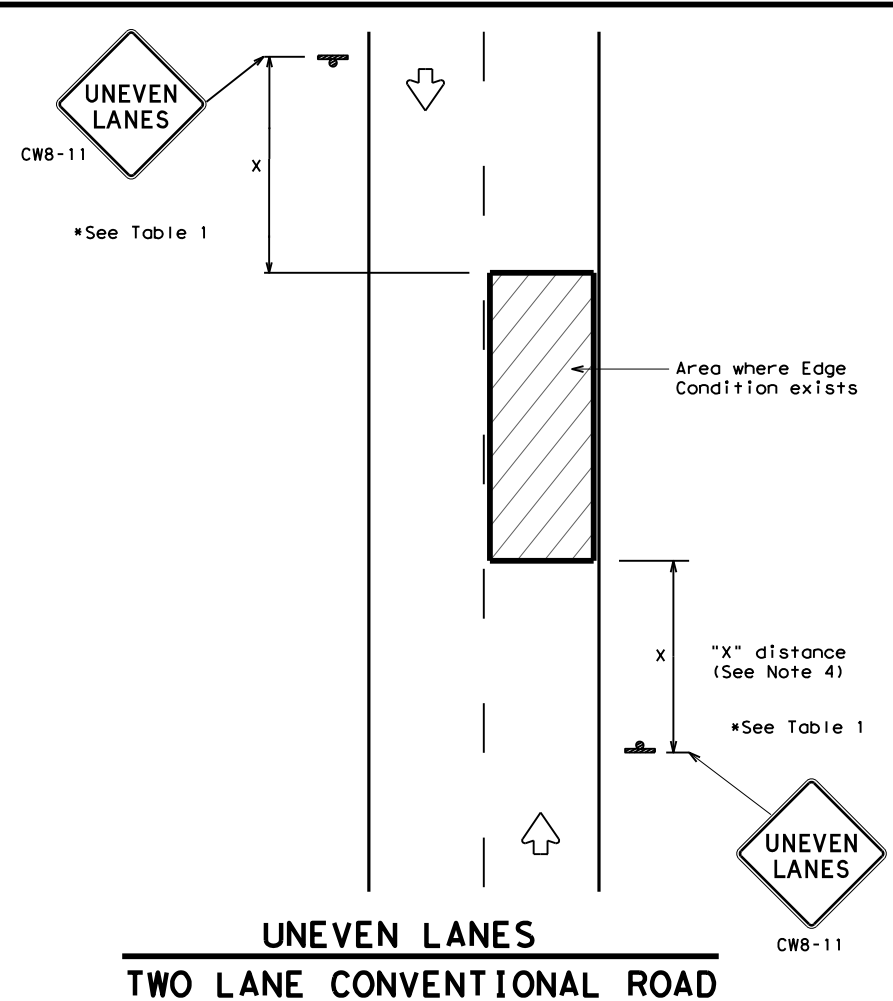
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ (RS) - 22

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: wzrs22.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2012 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 2-14 1-22 4-16 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | PAR | HUNT | 026 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 10/8/2023 10:13:08 AM
 FILE: T:\GREEN\PS&E-GAO\FUA_4182023_PROJECT\WINGWALLS_REPAIR\CONTRACT DOCUMENTS\WZ(UL)-13.dwg



| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |
| TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8241 |
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |

| COLOR | USAGE | SHEETING MATERIAL |
|--------|------------------|---|
| ORANGE | BACKGROUND | TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING |
| BLACK | LEGEND & BORDERS | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING |

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

| Edge Condition | Edge Height (D) | * Warning Devices |
|----------------|---|-------------------|
| ① | Less than or equal to: 1/4" (maximum-planing) 1/2" (typical-overlay) | Sign: CW8-11 |
| ② | Less than or equal to 3" | Sign: CW8-11 |
| ③ | Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3". | |

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

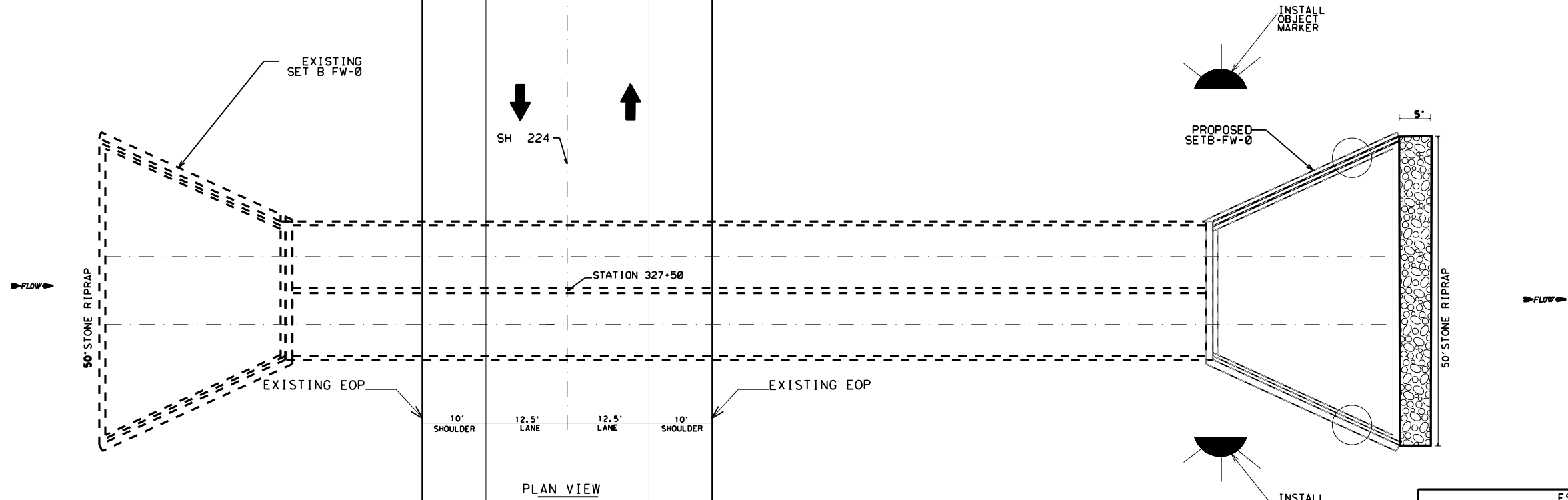
| MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE | |
|--|-----------|
| Conventional roads | 36" x 36" |
| Freeways/expressways, divided roadways | 48" x 48" |



SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

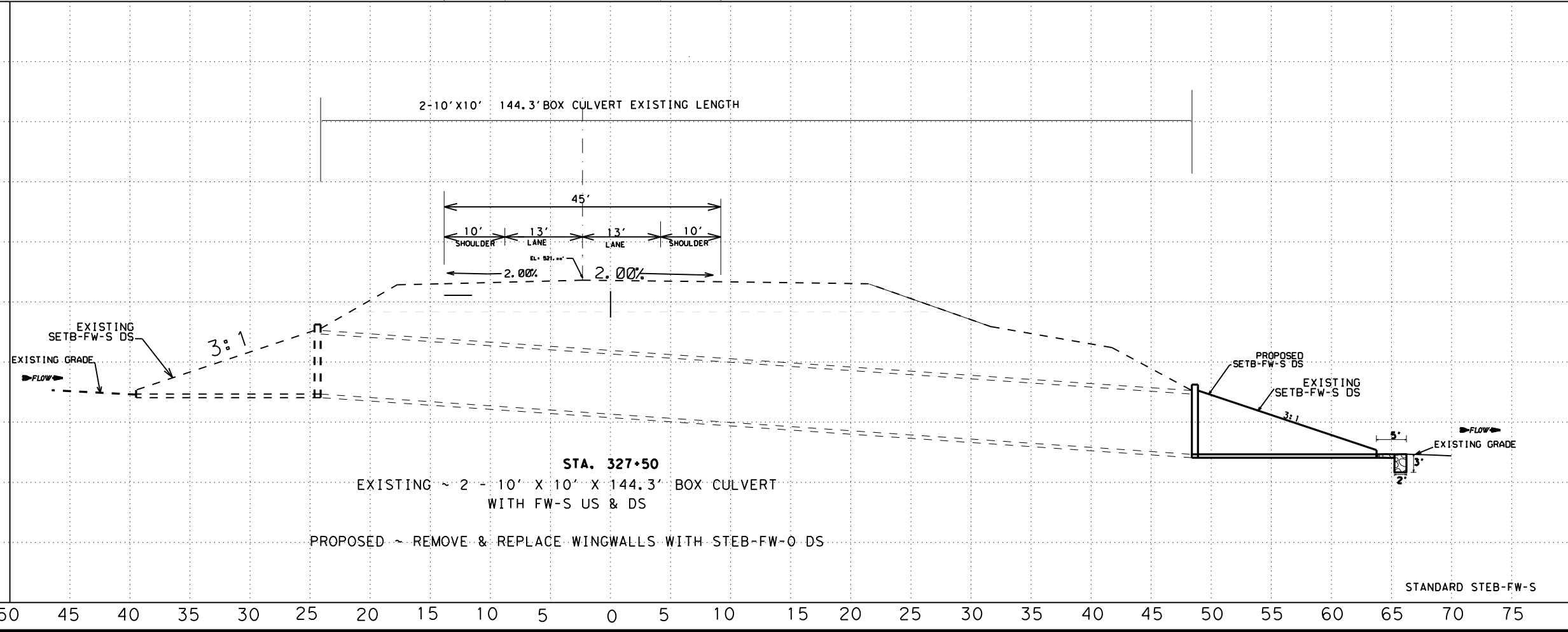
WZ (UL) - 13

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: WZUL-13.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 1992 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 8-95 2-98 7-13 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-97 3-03 | PAR | HUNT | 027 | |

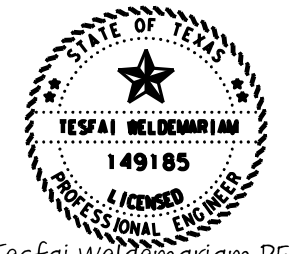


PLAN VIEW

| ESTIMATED QUANTITIES | | | | |
|----------------------|------|--|-----|----|
| 0132 | 6001 | EMBANKMENT TYPE A | 0.8 | CY |
| 0403 | 6001 | TEMPORARY SPL SHORING | 240 | SF |
| 0429 | 6001 | CONC STRU REPAIR (CLEAN&COAT WITH EPOXY) | 27 | SF |
| 0432 | 6031 | RIPRAP (STON PROTECTION) | 21 | CY |
| 0466 | 6157 | WINGWALL (FW-S) (HW=10 FT) | 1 | EA |
| 0496 | 6005 | REMOVE STR (WINGWALL) (S= 10') (HW= 10') | 1 | EA |
| 0480 | 6001 | CLEAN EXISTING CULVERTS | 1 | EA |



SCALE
 HORIZONTAL: 1"=20'
 VERTICAL: 1"= 20'



Tesfai Woldemariam PE
 10/12/23
 CULVERT LAYOUT
SH224
 RAYS CRK REL
 STA. 327+50
 NBI#01-117-00136-01-094

SHEET 1 OF 3



| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|------------|-----------|---------|
| 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| PAR | HUNT, ETC. | 028 | |

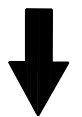
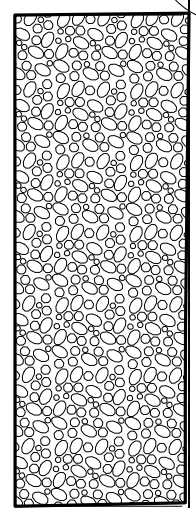
DATE: 10/11/2023 04:37 PM
 FILE: TXDOT_Sheets_XM.cel

| ESTIMATED QUANTITIES | | | | |
|----------------------|------|--|-----|----|
| 0132 | 6001 | EMBANKMENT TYPE A | 0.3 | CY |
| 0403 | 6001 | TEMPORARY SPL SHORING | 160 | SF |
| 0432 | 6031 | RIPRAP (STON PROTECTION) | 30 | CY |
| 0429 | 6001 | CONCRETE REPAIR (CLEAN&COAT WITH EPOXY) | 30 | SF |
| 0466 | 6197 | WINGWALL (PW-2) (HW=8 FT) | 1 | EA |
| 0496 | 6005 | REMOVE STR (WINGWALL) (S= 10') (HW= 8') | 1 | EA |
| 0480 | 6001 | CLEAN EXISTING CULVERTS | 1 | EA |
| 0506 | 6002 | ROCK FILTER DAM (INSTALL) (TY 2) | 8 | LF |
| 0506 | 6011 | ROCK FILTER DAM (REMOVE) | 8 | LF |
| 0658 | 6047 | INSTR OM ASSM (OM-2Y) (WC) GND | 1 | EA |
| 0658 | 6062 | INSTR DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ1 (BRF) GF2 (B1) | 1 | EA |

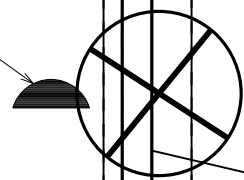
EXISTING WINGWALL PW 2

←FLOW←

28' STONE RIPRAP



INSTALL OBJECT MARKER



REMOVE EXISTING WINGWALL PW 2

28' STONE RIPRAP

←FLOW←

REMOVE EXISTING WINGWALL

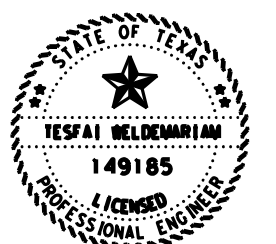
INSTALL OBJECT MARKER

12' LANE 11' 12' LANE

PLAN VIEW

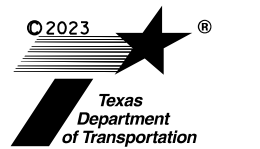
- FLOW→ FLOW DIRECTION
- - - EXISTING WINGWALL
- PROPOSED WINGWALL CRACKS TO FIX
- ⊗ REMOVE & REPLACE

SCALE
HORIZONTAL: 1"=10'
VERTICAL: 1"= 10'

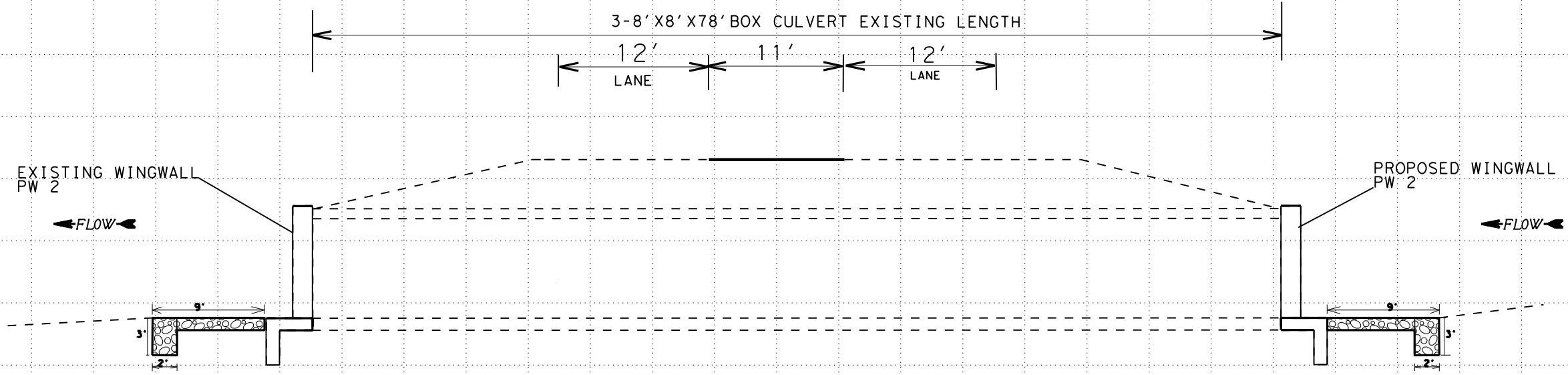


Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/12/23
CULVERT LAYOUT
BUSINESS 69
HALL BRANCH
NBI# 01-117-00203-01-016

SHEET 2 OF 3



| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| PAR | HUNT | 029 | |



3-8' X 8' X 78' BOX CULVERT EXISTING LENGTH

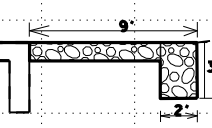
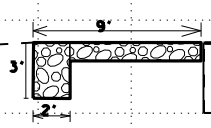
12' LANE 11' 12' LANE

EXISTING WINGWALL PW 2

←FLOW←

PROPOSED WINGWALL PW 2

←FLOW←



NBI# 01-117-00203-01-016

EXISTING ~ 3 - 10' X 8' X 78' BOX CULVERT
WITH PW-2 US & DS

PROPOSED ~ REMOVE & REPLACE PARALLEL WINGWALLS WITH PW US N-W WALL ONLY

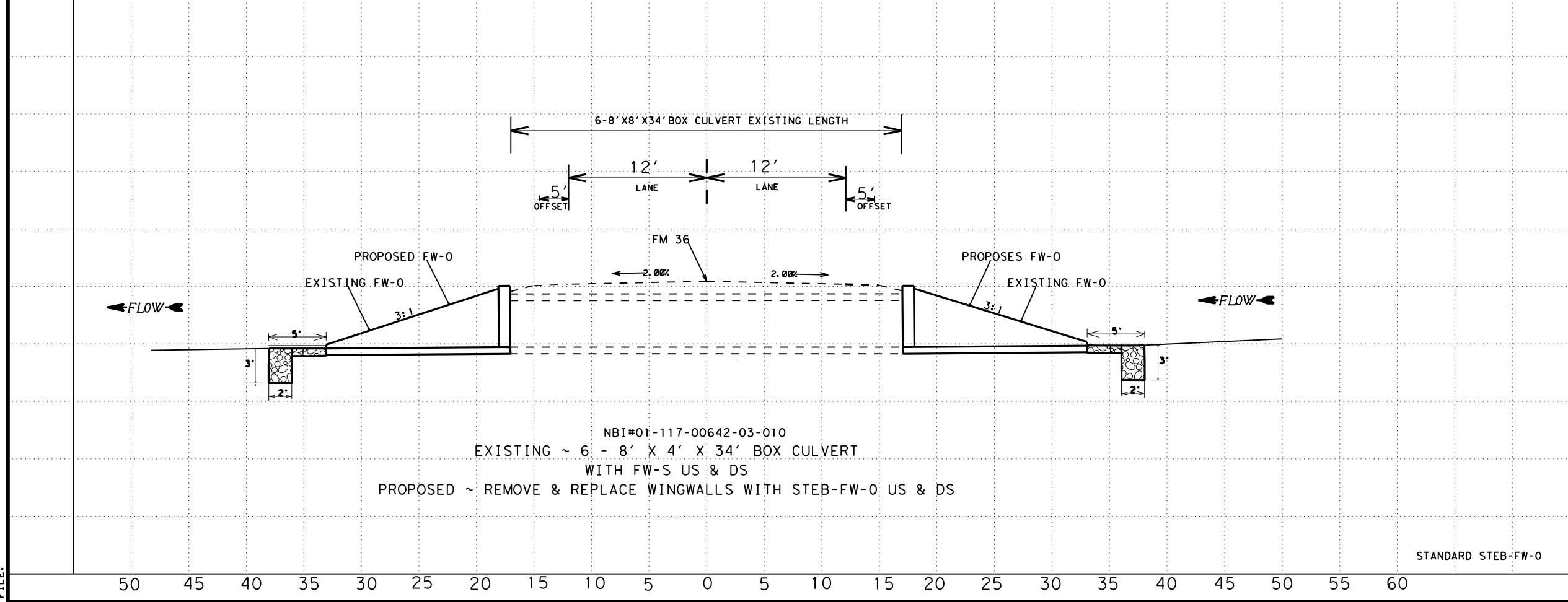
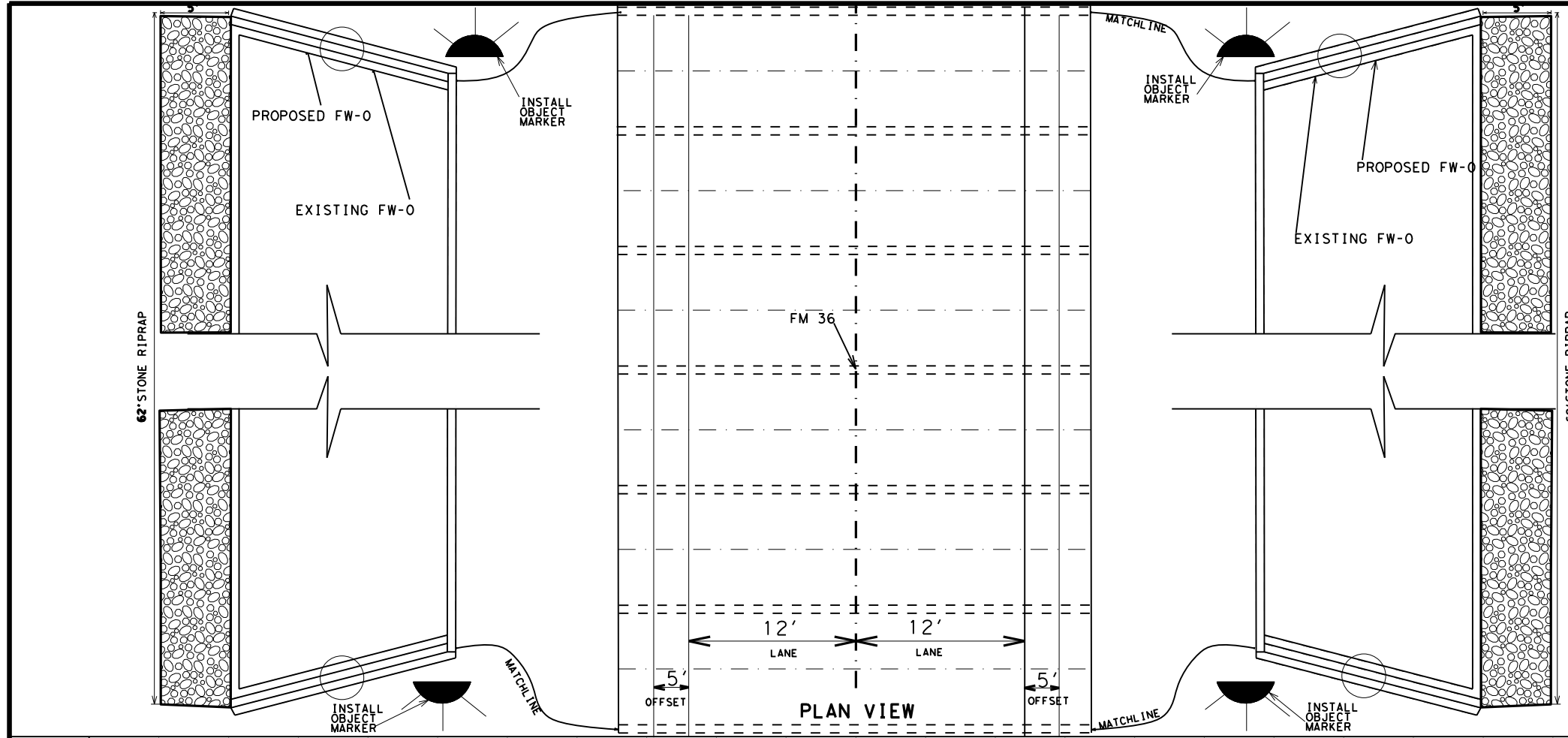
STANDARD STEB-PW

DATE: FILE:

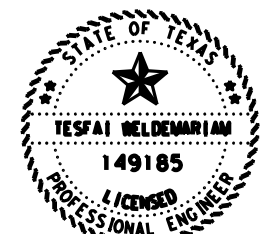
65 60 55 50 45 40 35 30 25 20 15 10 5 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65

| ESTIMATED QUANTITIES | | |
|---|-------|--------|
| 0132 6001 EMBANKMENT TYPE A | | 0.8 CY |
| 029 6001 CONC STR REPAIR (CLEAN & COAT WITH EPOX | 12 SF | |
| 0432 6031 RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN) | 42 CY | |
| 0466 6165 WINGWALL (FW-S) (HW=4 FT) | 2 EA | |
| 0496 6005 REMOVE STR (WINGWALL) (S= 10') (HW= 4') | 2 EA | |
| 0480 6001 CLEAN EXISTING CULVERTS | 1 EA | |

- ▶ FLOW ▶ FLOW DIRECTION
- - - EXISTING WINGWALL
- PROPOSED WINGWALL
- REMOVE AND REPLACE



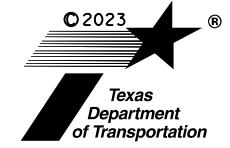
SCALE
HORIZONTAL: 1"=10'
VERTICAL: 1"= 10'



Tesfai weldemariam PE
10/13/23
CULVERT LAYOUT
FM 36
DRAIN

NBI#01-117-00642-03-010

SHEET 3 OF 26



| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| PAR | HUNT | 030 | |

DATE:
FILE:



UNDERMINING OF SOUTHEAST ABUTMENT AND EXPOSED PILES LOOKING SOUTHEAST



BROKEN AND SEPARATED WEST WINGWALL LOOKING NORTH

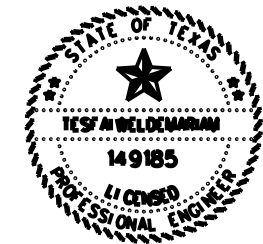
SH 11 MIDDLE SULPHUR RELIEF

1. Reconstruct wingwall.
2. Backfill eroded area along Northwest and Southeast bank. Install rock riprap along abutments for erosion protection

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 401 | 429 | 466 | 496 |
| | | 6001 | 6001 | 6192 | 6042 |
| | | FLOWABLE BACKFILL | CONC STR REPAIR (CLEAN & COAT WTH EPOXY) | WINGWALL (PW-2) (HW-3FT) | REMOV STR (SMALL) |
| | | CY | SF | EA | EA |
| NBI- 01-117-02139-04-011 | SH 11 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 1 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 10 | 5 | 1 | 1 |

Tesfai Weldemariam PE

10/11/23



BRIDGE LAYOUT
SH 11

(33.26411995, -91292085)



SH 11
MIDDLE SULPHUR RELIEF
01-117-02139-04-011

| | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. 031 |
| CHECKED | STATE TEXAS | STATE DIST. PAR | COUNTY HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. 0901 | SECT. 22 | JOB 128 | HIGHWAY NO. VARIOUS |

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



THE NORTH ABUTMENT JOINT HAS CRACKS LOOKING EAST

- 1 CLEAN AND RESEAL EXPOSED JOINTS
- 2 REMOVE UNSOUND CONCRETE, CLEAN & COAT EXPOSED REBAR AND PATCH SPALLS ALONG BEAMS



MODERATE SPALL WITH EXPOSED REBAR ALONG WEST EXTERIOR BEAM AT SPAN 3
LOOKING SOUTHWEST



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/11/23

BRIDGE LAYOUT

IH 30 ML & FR

(33.133369, -96.056181)

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 | 438 | 788 |
| | | 6009 | 6001 | 6002 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (STANDARD) | CLEANING AND SEALING EXISTING JOINTS | CONCRETE BEAM REPAIR (CFRP) |
| | | SF | LF | EA |
| NBI# 01-117-00009-13-330 | LAMAR STREET | 10 | 72 | 1 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 10 | 72 | 1 |



IH 30 ML & FR
(LAMAR STREET)
NBI #01-117-00009-13-330

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 032 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



NOTE: 1. The North interior bent cap has a wide diagonal shear crack (approx. 1/4") over the inside face of the East column.

1. REPAIR IMPACT DAMAGES ON DIAPHRAM AND AREAS AT NORTHWEST BEAM ALONG SPAN 2 FROM SOUTH WEST.
2. REMOVE UNSOUND CONCRETE, CLEAN AND SEAL DIAGONAL CRACKS AT ALL INTERIOR BENT CAPS (3 TOTAL: 200SF).



NOTE: 1. The East exterior column at the center bent has approximately 12 sq. ft. of delaminations and approximately 3 sq. ft. of spalls that are 2" deep with exposed rebar.

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 | 786 |
| | | 6007 | 6002 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) | CARBON FIBER REINF POLYMER STRENGTHNING |
| | | SF | SF |
| NBI 01-117-00009-13-284 | SH24 & SH 50 | 12 | 200 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 12 | 200 |

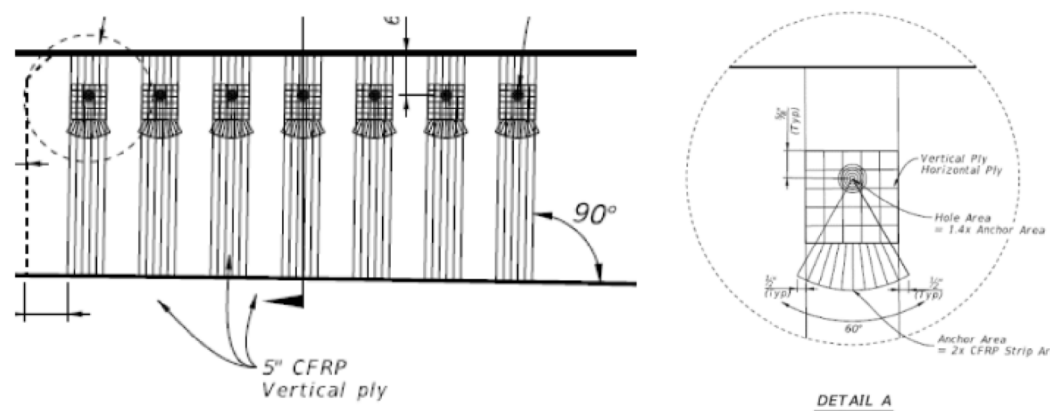
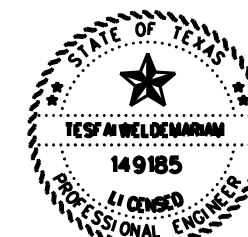


Figure 6. Proposed CFRP



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
 11/06/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 SH24 & SH50
 (33.12945123, -95.99114665)



SH24 & SH50
 INTERSECTED IH 30
 NBI#01-117-00009-13-284

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 033 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |



CRACK AND SPALL AT NORTHEAST END OF SOUTHEAST ABUTMENT AND EAST WINGWALL AND HEADWALL INTERFACE. LOOKING SOUTH

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 |
| | | 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF |
| NBI# 01-117-00009-15-314 | US 69 | 24 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 24 |

Tesfai Weldemariam PE

10/11/23




BRIDGE LAYOUT
US 69

(33.113652, -96.094525)

1. REMOVE UNSOUND CONCRETE, CLEAN AND COAT EXPOSED REBAR:
PATCH SPALLS AT SOUTHEAST ABUTMENT AT NORTH END

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

| | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
|  | | | | |
| US 69 TURTLE CREEK NBI#01-117-00009-15-314 | | | | |
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 034 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |



IMPACT DAMAGE TO SOUTH ABUTMENT GABIONS LOOKING SOUTHWEST



IMPACT SPALLING WITH STRANDS EXPOSED ALONG BEAM 3 FROM WEST IN SPAN 5 FROM THE NORTH LOOKING NORTHEAST



MINOR IMPACT SPALL WITH TWO STRANDS EXPOSED ON WEST BEAM AT SPAN 5 LOOKING NORTHEAST

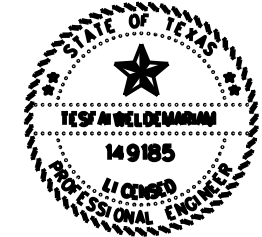


SEVERAL IMPACT SPALLS WITH STRANDS EXPOSED ALONG EAST BEAM AT SPAN 5 LOOKING NORTHWEST

1. REMOVE UNSOUND CONCRETE, CLEAN AND COAT EXPOSED STRANDS AND PATCH SPALLS ALONG BOTTOM FLANGES 1,3 AND 4 FROM WEST AT SPAN 5
2. REMOVE UNSOUND CONCRETE, CLEAN AND COAT EXPOSED REBAR AND PATCH SPALLS ALONG THE SOFFIT OF BEAM 2 FROM WEST AT SPAN 4 FROM NORTH

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF |
| | | 429 |
| | | 6007 |
| NBI • 01-117-00009-13-297 | FM 513 | 25 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 25 |

Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/11/23



BRIDGE LAYOUT
FM 513
(33.13203198, -95.94715318)

| | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| | | | | |
| FM 513 IH 30 ML AND FRS NBI • 01-117-00009-13-297 | | | | |
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 035 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



SOUTHWEST FACE OF CENTER BENT HAS DELAMINATION & CRACKING LOOKING NORTH



WEST WINGWALL IS LEANING AWAY FROM BRIDGE LOOKING NORTH



SUPERSTRUCTURE LOOKING SOUTHWEST

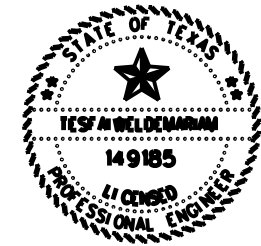


SOUTHEAST EXTERIOR GIRDER STEM OF SPAN 3 HAS SEVERE IMPACT DAMAGE WITH EXPOSED REBAR LOOKING WEST

1. REMOVE UNSOUND CONCRETE, CLEAN & COAT EXPOSED REBAR, AND PATCH SPALLS ALONG THE STEMS.
2. REMOVE UNSOUND CONCRETE AND PATCH SPALLS ALONG WINGWALLS. CONSIDER RECONSTRUCTING SOUTH WINGWALL

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 | 788 |
| | | 6007 | 6002 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) | CONCRETE BEAM REPAIR (CFRP) |
| | | SF | EA |
| NBI# 01-117-02139-04-080 | SH 224 | 40 | 1 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 40 | 1 |

Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/11/23



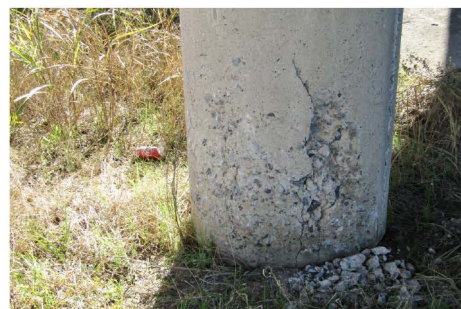
BRIDGE LAYOUT
SH 224
(33.256892, -95.901536)



BROKEN BLOCK OUT AT WEST CORNER TRANSITION LOOKING EAST




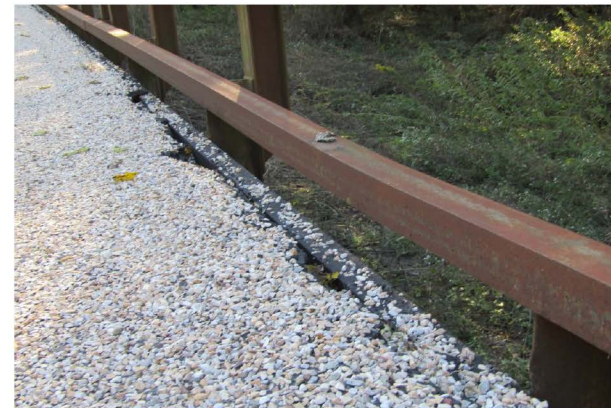
DELAMINATING OF STEM 4 FROM SOUTHEAST ALONG SPAN 3 LOOKING EAST



SOUTHEAST EXTERIOR COLUMN AT BENT 4 HAS MINOR DELAMINATION AND SPALLING AT BASE LOOKING SOUTH

FYI: AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

| | | | | |
|---|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | | | |
| SH 224 INTERSECTED SH 11 NBI#01-117-02139-04-080 | | | | |
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | SHEET NO. 036 | |
| CHECKED | STATE TEXAS | STATE DIST. PAR | COUNTY HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. 0901 | SECT. 22 | JOB 128 | HIGHWAY NO. VARIOUS |



SPALLING ALONG PAVEMENT AT EDGE OF DECK LOOKING WEST



SPALLING WITH EXPOSED REBAR AT SPAN 2 FROM SOUTHWEST ALONG SOUTHEAST SIDE LOOKING WEST



MINOR SPALLING WITH EXPOSED REBAR AT SPAN 3 SOUTHEAST SIDE LOOKING NORTHWEST

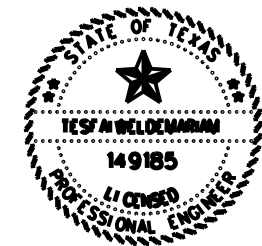


WEIGHT LIMIT SIGN AT SOUTHWEST END LOOKING NORTHEAST

1. MINOR SPALLING WITH EXPOSED REBAR AT SPAN 3 SOUTHEAST SIDE LOOKING NORTHWEST
2. SPALLING WITH EXPOSED REBAR AT SPAN 2 FROM SOUTHWEST ALONG SOUTHEAST SIDE LOOKING WEST

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF |
| NBI- 01-117-00136-12-013 | FM 2874 | 42 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 42 |

Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/11/23



BRIDGE LAYOUT
FM2874
(33.23896576, -95.96914481)

| | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | |
| FM2874 SCATTER BRANCH NBI-01-117-00136-12-013 | | | | |
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | SHEET NO. 037 | |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



SPALLS AT EAST END OF SOUTH PARAPET LOOKING NORTH



UNDERMINING OF EAST ABUMENT CAP AND EXPOSED PILES LOOKING EAST

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 |
| | | 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF |
| NBI# 01-117-01463-01-008 | FM 1532 | 15 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 15 |

Tesfai Weldemariam PE

10/11/23



BRIDGE LAYOUT
FM 1532
(33.384150, -95.865396)

1. SPALLING EAST END OF SOUTH PARAPET LOOKING NORTH

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

| | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| | | | | |
| FM 1532 JERIGAN CREEK NBI#01-117-01463-01-008 | | | | |
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 038 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |



Moderate drift accumulation at upstream and downstream end of culvert



Upstream end of culvert walls in center barrels have significant voids (up to 2 SF x full width)



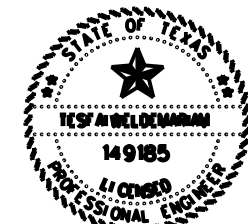
Rock riprap has been placed in upstream and downstream channels and has mostly washed away at downstream end of exterior barrels, leaving exposed toewalls (up to 4.5'H)



Upstream end of culvert walls in center barrels have significant spalling (~5'H x 2'D)

1. VOIDS ISOLATED AT BOTTOM SECTION OF CULVERT INTERIOR WALLS. CLEAN VOIDS AND HEAVILY PITTED AREAS ALONG BOTTOM SECTION OF CULVERT WALLS.

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 | 429 |
| | | 6009 | 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (STANDARD) | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF | SF |
| NBI 01-190-02193-01-002 | FM 2324 | 10 | 75 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 10 | 75 |



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
 10/11/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 FM 2324
 (32.83835833, -95.85661085)



REEDER CRK
 NBI 01-117-02193-01-002

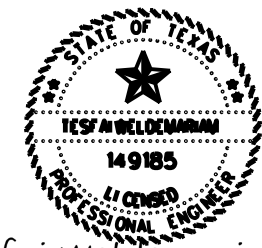
| | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | SHEET NO. | |
| | | 039 | |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 |
| | | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | | 128 | VARIOUS |

FYI:
 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



11 - Voids and deterioration in bottom of walls

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|--|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 | 429 |
| | | 6001 | 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (CLEAN & COAT WTH EPOXY) | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF | SF |
| NBI *01-190-00203-04-029 | US 69 | 2 | 15 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 2 | 15 |



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
 10/11/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 US 69
 (32.84520198, -95.71372213)



US 69
 DRAIN
 NBI *01-190-00203-04-029

| | | | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | | SHEET NO. 040 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | |

FYI:
 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



7 - Crack in concrete on west side at top of wall



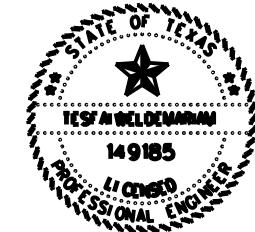
9 - Voids at lower section of interior culvert walls



8 - Cracked/Spalled concrete in wingwall



10 - Cracked/Spalled concrete in wingwall



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/11/23

BRIDGE LAYOUT

US 69

(32.82208112, -95.67847517)

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 | 429 |
| | | 6007 | 6009 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) | CONC STR REPAIR (STANDARD) |
| | | SF | SF |
| NBI • 01-190-00203-04-028 | US 69 | 12 | 80 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 12 | 80 |



US 69
BIG CREEK
NBI • 01-190-00203-04-028

| | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. 041 |
| CHECKED | STATE TEXAS | STATE DIST. PAR | COUNTY HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. 0901 | SECT. 22 | JOB 128 | HIGHWAY NO. VARIOUS |

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



7 - 2 ft scour at downstream toe



9 - Spalling concrete in top of barrels, exposed rebar



8 - Partial collapse of riprap



10 - Debris located in barrels



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/11/23

BRIDGE LAYOUT
FM 2324
(32.83845139, -95.87290122)

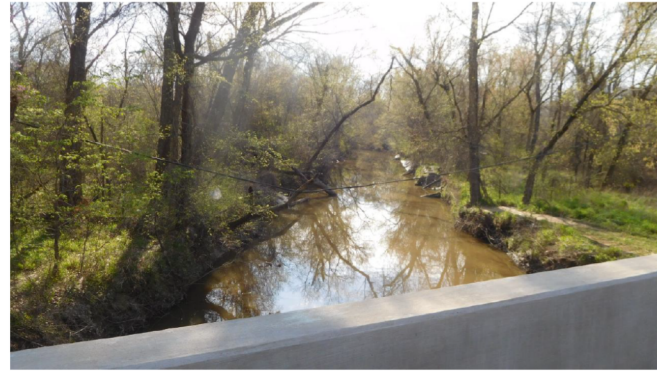
| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 |
| | | 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF |
| NBI 01-190-02193-01-003 | FM 2324 | 25 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 25 |



FM 2324
SHUTTLE CREEK
NBI 01-190-02193-01-003

| | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | SHEET NO. | |
| | | 042 | |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 |
| | | | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | | | VARIOUS |

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



7 - Downstream looking Southeast



9 - Undermining of piles

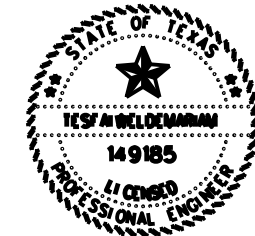


8 - Spalling concrete with exposed rebar on bent cap



10 - Uneven slab soffit

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 6001 | 429 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (CLEAN & COAT WITH EPOXY) | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF | SF |
| NBI 01-190-00108-10-049 | SH 19 | 142 | 2 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 142 | 2 |



Tesfai weldemariam PE
 10/11/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 SH 19
 (32.95315374, -95.73259196)



SH 19
 GARRETT CREEK
 NBI 01-190-00108-10-049

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | SHEET NO. 043 | |
| CHECKED | STATE TEXAS | STATE DIST. PAR | COUNTY HUNT |
| CHECKED | CONT. 0901 | SECT. 22 | JOB 128 HIGHWAY NO. VARIOUS |

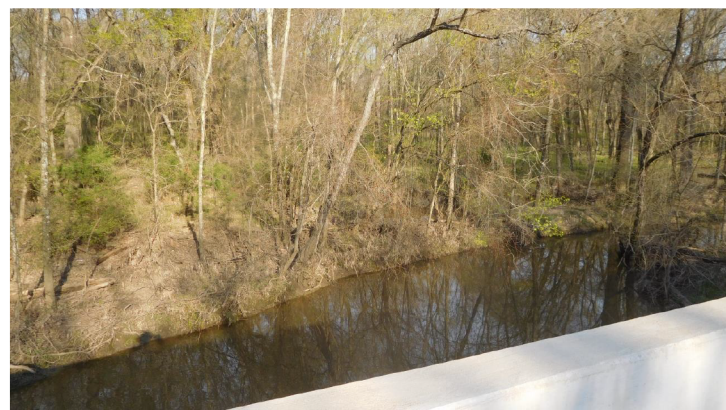
FYI:
 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



5 - Stream Under looking Northwest



7 - Downstream looking Southeast



6 - Upstream looking Northwest



8 - Spalling concrete with exposed rebar on bent caps



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
 10/11/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 SH 19
 (33.95534766,-95.73204993)

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 | 429 |
| | | 6001 | 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (CLEAN & COAT WITH EPOXY) | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF | SF |
| NBI* 01-190-00108-10-048 | SH 19 | 5 | 80 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 5 | 80 |



SH 19
 GARRETT CREEK RELIEF
 NBI *01-190-00108-10-048

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 044 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |

FYI:
 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

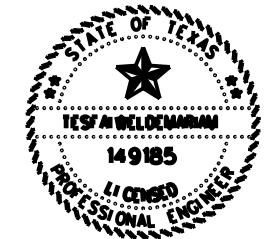


Channel scour has exposed culvert toewall at Southeast Barrel (~1' high) at upstream end and (~3.5' high) with slight undermining (< 1' deep) at downstream end



Moderate abrasion, scaling and pitting along bottom of culvert walls with a few minor to moderate voids (up to 2 SF x 2" D) with exposed and corroded rebar.

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | |
|----------------------------|------------|--|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 6001 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (CLEAN & COAT WTH EPOXY) |
| | | SF |
| NBI# 01-190-00203-04-030 | BEAR CREEK | 10 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 10 |



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
 10/11/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 US 69
 (32.85816332, -95.73600677)



US 69
 BEAR CREEK
 NBI# 01-190-00203-04-030

| | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | SHEET NO. | 045 | |
| CHECKED | STATE TEXAS | STATE DIST. PAR | COUNTY HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. 0901 | SECT. 22 | JOB 128 | HIGHWAY NO. VARIOUS |

FYI:
 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



2ND BEAM FROM WEST AT CENTER SPAN HAS HORIZONTAL CRACKING LOOKING NORTHWEST



MODERATE DELAMINATION AND SPALLING WITH EXPOSED REBAR OF WEST EXTERIOR BEAM OVER BENT 2 LOOKING NORTHWEST

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 |
| | | 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF |
| NBI# 01-117-00642-03-009 | FM 36 | 16 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 16 |



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
 10/11/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 FM 36
 (32.994797, -96.184689)



FM 36
 W CADDOKR
 NBI# 01-117-00642-03-009

| | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|---------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | SHEET NO. | 046 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 |
| | | HIGHWAY NO. | VARIOUS |

FYI: AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

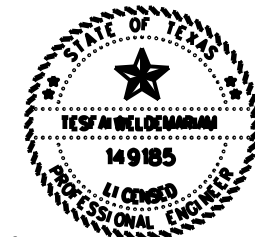


EXPOSED DRILLED SHAFTS AT BENT 8 ARE BELOW WATER LOOKING NORTHEAST



MOST ALL OF NORTH SIDE OF CAP 3 HAS MODERATE DELAMINATIONS & SPALLING LOOKING SOUTHWEST

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 |
| | | 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF |
| NBI 01-117-00173-06-076 | SH 34 | 50 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 50 |



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
 10/11/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 SH 34
 (32.861017, -96.148914)



SH 34
 SO SABINE RIVER
 NBI 01-117-00173-06-076

| | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. 047 |
| CHECKED | STATE TEXAS | STATE DIST. PAR | COUNTY HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. 0901 | SECT. 22 | JOB 128 | HIGHWAY NO. VARIOUS |

FYI:
 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



MODERATE CONTRACTION SCOUR AT BENTS 12 & 13 HAVE EXPOSED DRILLED SHAFTS LOOKING NORTHWEST



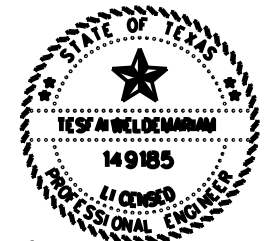
MODERATE DELAMINATION AND SPALLING ALONG SOUTH FACE OF CAP 9 LOOKING NORTHWEST



MODERATE DELAMINATION AND SPALLING ALONG SOUTH FACE OF CAP 13 AT WEST END LOOKING NORTHWEST



NORTHWEST CORNER OF RIPRAP AT UPSTREAM SIDE HAS MODERATE SCOUR LOOKING NORTHEAST



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
 10/11/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 SH 34
 (32.866458, -96.148639)

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 429 |
| | | 6007 |
| | | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | SF |
| NBI# 01-117-00173-06-075 | FM 34 | 75 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 75 |



SH 34
 SO SABINE RIVER RELIEF
 NBI# 01-117-00173-06-075

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 048 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |

FYI:
 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



NORTHWEST RIRAP HAS MOVED (4") FROM THE ABUTMENT CAP LOOKING SOUTHEAST



UPSTREAM END OF BENT CAP 5 HAS MODERATE SPALLS WITH EXPOSED REBAR LOOKING WEST



CONTRACTION SCOUR BETWEEN BENTS 7-11. HIGH WATER LEVEL HIDES EXPOSED DRILLED SHAFTS LOOKING NORTHEAST

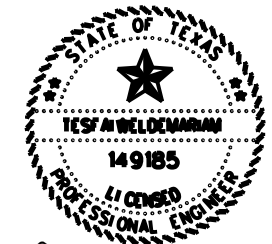
| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 401 6001 | 429 6007 |
| | | FLOWABLE BACKFILL | CONC STR REPAIR (VERTICAL & OVERHEAD) |
| | | CY | SF |
| NBI# 01-117-00173-06-072 | SH 34 | 36 | 36 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 36 | 36 |



SPALL WITH EXPOSED ANCHOR BOLTS AT SOUTHEAST BRIDGE RAIL (TYP) LOOKING NORTHWEST



SPALLS WITH EXPOSED REBAR ON BENT CAP 5 (TYP AT OTHER BENT CAPS) LOOKING SOUTHWEST



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
 10/11/23
 BRIDGE LAYOUT
 SH 34
 (32.93926272, -96.11196894)



SH 34
 CADD CR RELIEF
 NBI# 01-117-00173-06-072

| | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. 049 |
| CHECKED | STATE TEXAS | STATE DIST. PAR | COUNTY HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. 0901 | SECT. 22 | JOB 128 | HIGHWAY NO. VARIOUS |

FYI:
 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



SOUTH WINGWALL
LOOKING EAST



NORTH CORNER APPROACH MBGF
LOOKING SOUTHEAST

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 466 | 496 |
| | | 6192 | 6042 |
| | | WINGWALL (PW-2) (HW-3FT) | REMOV STR (SMALL) |
| | | EA | EA |
| NBI# 01-117-02035-01-003 | FM 2101 | 1 | 1 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 1 | 1 |



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/11/23
BRIDGE LAYOUT
FM 2101
(33.0377695, -96.05529602)



FM 2101
CEDAR CREEK
NBI# 01-117-02035-01-003

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. 050 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST



MODERATE EROSION AT THE NORTH DITCH HAS UNDERMINED THE RIPRAP, ABUTMENT CAP AND WINGWALL LOOKING NORTH



RIPRAP SLAB, ABUTMENT CAP AND WINGWALL ARE UNDERMINED AS MUCH AS 4' BACK DUE TO RIPRAP FAILURE LOOKING SOUTHEAST

- 1 REMOVE UNSOUND CONCRETE, CLEAN EXPOSED REBAR, AND PATCH SPALLED AREA ALONG CONCRETE POSTS
- 2 INSTALL ROCK/RUBBLE AT THE NORTH DITCH TO HELP COUNTER EROSION. CONSIDER REMOVING RIPRAP, FILLING VOIDS AND RECONSTRUCTING CONCRETE RIPRAP

FYI:
AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

| SUMMARY OF CONCRETE REPAIR | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | LOCATION | 401 | 4.32 |
| | | 6001 | 6031 |
| | | FLOWABLE BACKFILL | RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN) |
| | | CY | CY |
| NBI# 01-117-00009-13-234 | IH 30 N FRTG RD | 15 | 120 |
| PROJECT TOTALS: | | 15 | 120 |



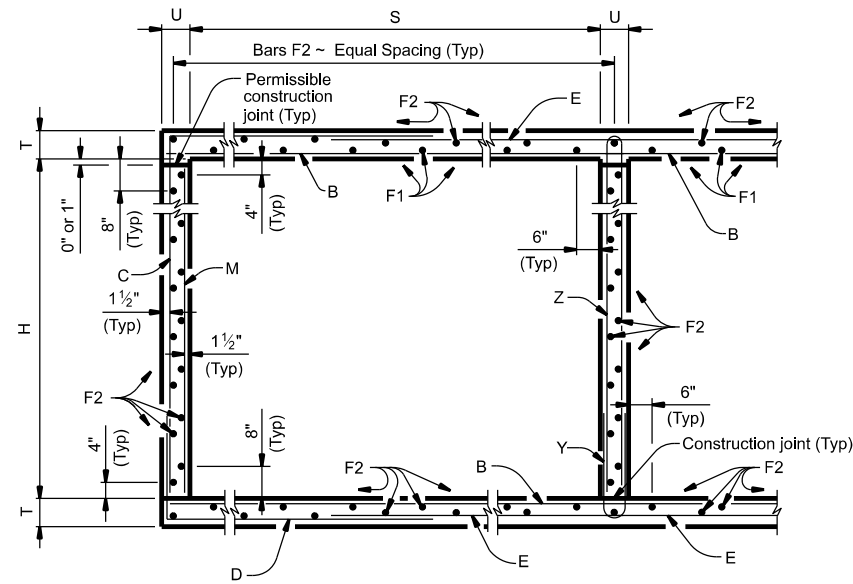
Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/11/23
BRIDGE LAYOUT
IH 30 N FRTG RD
(33.03761104, -96.18480981)



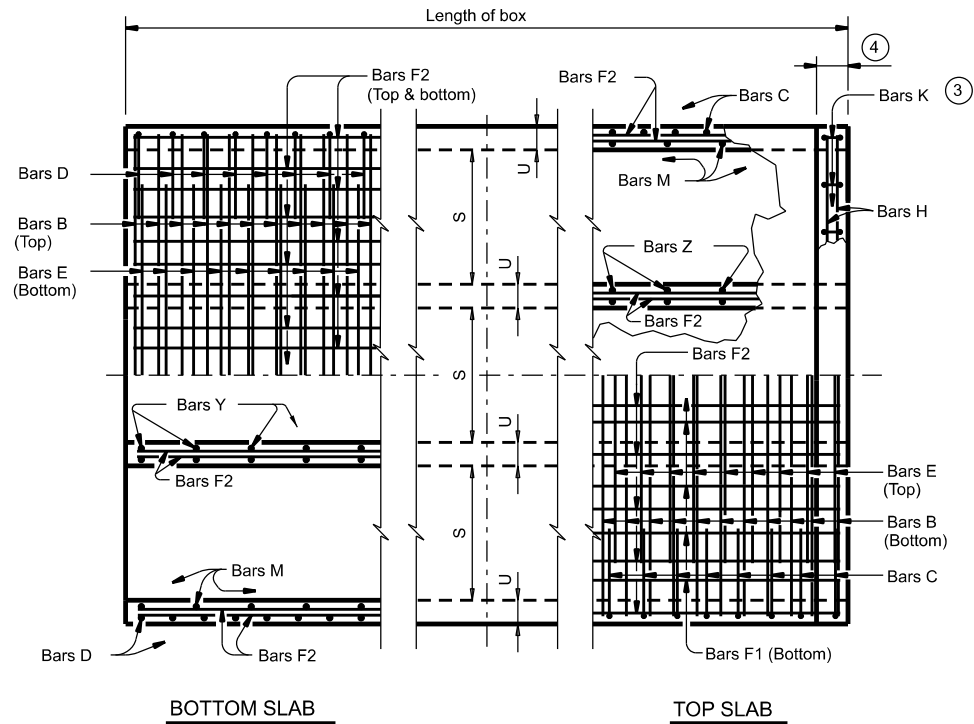
| | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|
| IH 30 N FRTG RD ELM CREEK NBI# 01-117-00009-13-234 | | | | |
| GRAPHICS FILE | | | | SHEET NO. 051 |
| CHECKED | STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| | TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | |
| CHECKED | CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

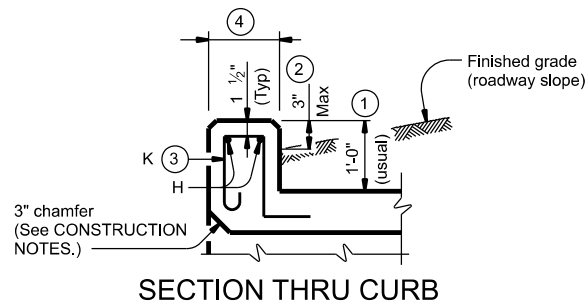
DATE: \$DATE\$
 FILE: \$FILE\$
 \$TIME\$



TYPICAL SECTION

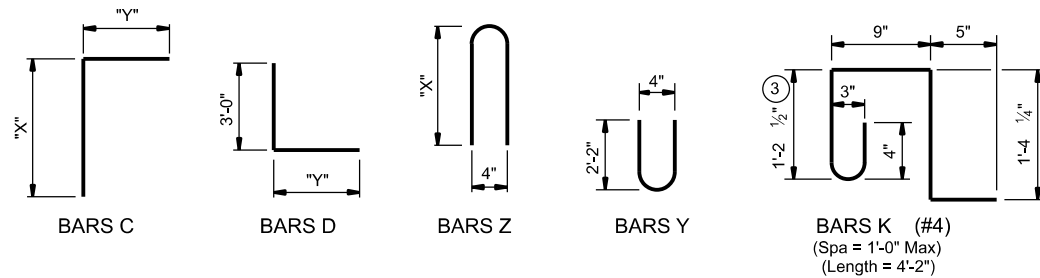


PART PLANS



SECTION THRU CURB

| TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------|
| H | "X" | "Y" |
| 3'-0" | 3'-6 1/2" | 5'-1" |
| 4'-0" | 4'-6 1/2" | 5'-1" |
| 5'-0" | 5'-6 1/2" | 5'-1" |
| 6'-0" | 6'-6 1/2" | 5'-1" |
| 7'-0" | 7'-6 1/2" | 5'-1" |
| 8'-0" | 8'-6 1/2" | 5'-1" |



- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
- 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
 Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
 If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
 Do not use permanent forms.
 Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
 Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
 - culverts with overlay,
 - culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
 - culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
 See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



**MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS
 CAST-IN-PLACE
 8'-0" SPAN
 0' TO 13' FILL
 MC-8-13**

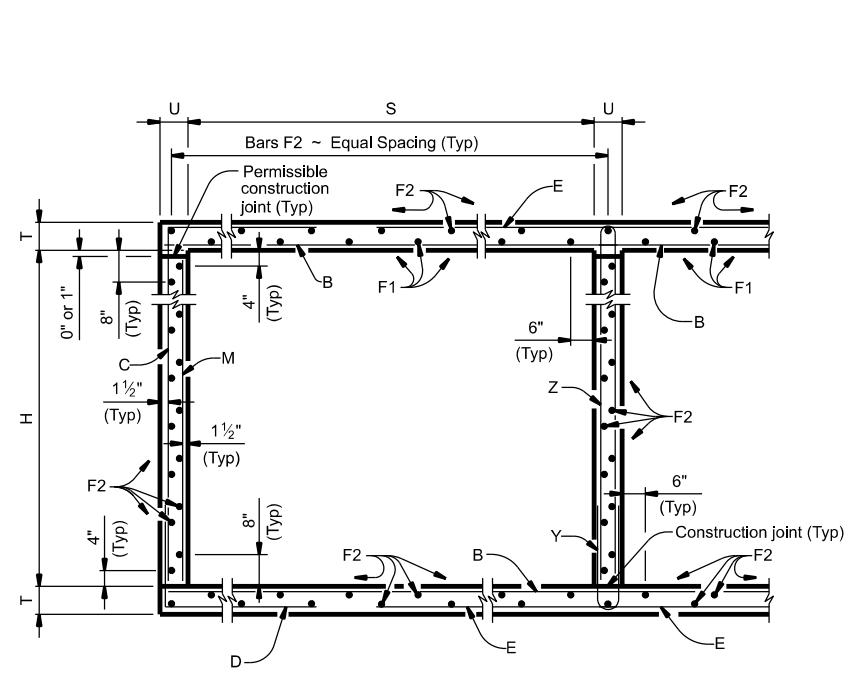
| | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: | DN: TBE | CK: BMP | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 2020 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | PAR | HUNT | 052 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

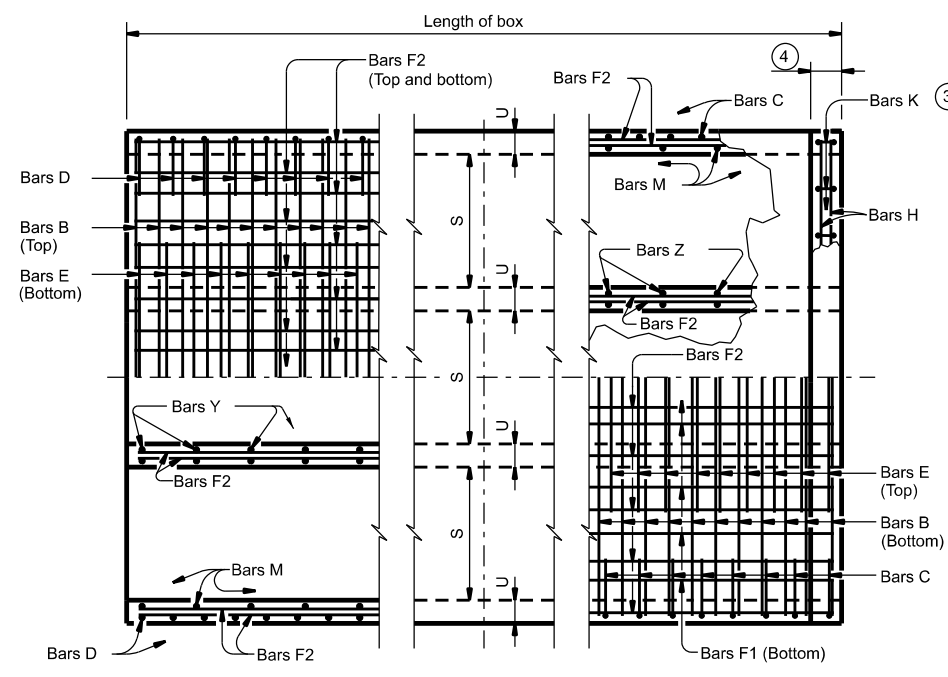
DATE: \$DATE\$
FILE: \$FILE\$
\$TIME\$

| NUMBER OF SPANS | SECTION DIMENSIONS | | | | BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | QUANTITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------|----|----|---|------|-----|-----------|--------|------------|------|-----|----------|--------|---------|-------|-----|--------------|-----|-----------|--------------|-----|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----------------|----------|-------|-----|---------------|---------|------------|-----|--------------------|---------|------|----------|-------|-----------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | Bars B | | | | | Bars C & D | | | | Bars E | | | | Bars F1 ~ #4 | | | Bars F2 ~ #4 | | | Bars M ~ #4 | | | Bars Y & Z ~ #4 | | | | Bars H 4 ~ #4 | | Bars K | | Per Foot of Barrel | | Curb | | Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S | H | T | U | No. | Size | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Size | Spa | Bars C | | Bars D | | No. | Size | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Log Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Bars Y | | Bars Z | | Length | Wt | No. | Wt | Conc (CY) | Renf (Lb) | Conc (CY) | Renf (Lb) | Conc (CY) | Renf (Lb) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Length | Wt | Length | Wt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Length | Wt | Length | Wt | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 8' - 0" | 3' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 17' - 6" | 4,258 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 8' - 8" | 1,406 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 12' - 9" | 3,102 | 12 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 319 | 56 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,487 | 108 | 9" | 3' - 0" | 216 | 54 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 165 | 7' - 3" | 262 | 17' - 6" | 47 | 38 | 106 | 1.071 | 313.5 | 1.3 | 153 | 44.2 | 12,693 | | | | |
| 3 | 8' - 0" | 3' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 26' - 1" | 6,347 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 8' - 8" | 1,406 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 4" | 5,191 | 18 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 478 | 80 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,124 | 108 | 9" | 3' - 0" | 216 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 331 | 7' - 3" | 523 | 26' - 1" | 70 | 56 | 156 | 1.560 | 448.5 | 1.9 | 226 | 64.3 | 18,167 | | | | |
| 4 | 8' - 0" | 3' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 34' - 8" | 8,435 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 8' - 8" | 1,406 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 11" | 7,279 | 24 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 637 | 104 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,762 | 108 | 9" | 3' - 0" | 216 | 162 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 496 | 7' - 3" | 785 | 34' - 8" | 93 | 72 | 200 | 2.048 | 583.5 | 2.6 | 293 | 84.5 | 23,634 | | | | |
| 5 | 8' - 0" | 3' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 3" | 10,524 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 8' - 8" | 1,406 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 38' - 6" | 9,368 | 30 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 797 | 128 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,399 | 108 | 9" | 3' - 0" | 216 | 216 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 661 | 7' - 3" | 1,046 | 43' - 3" | 116 | 90 | 251 | 2.537 | 718.6 | 3.2 | 367 | 104.7 | 29,109 | | | | |
| 6 | 8' - 0" | 3' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 51' - 10" | 12,612 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 8' - 8" | 1,406 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 47' - 1" | 11,457 | 36 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 956 | 152 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,036 | 108 | 9" | 3' - 0" | 216 | 270 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 827 | 7' - 3" | 1,308 | 51' - 10" | 138 | 106 | 295 | 3.026 | 853.6 | 3.8 | 433 | 124.9 | 34,576 | | | | |
| 2 | 8' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 17' - 6" | 4,258 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 9' - 8" | 1,568 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 12' - 9" | 3,102 | 12 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 319 | 56 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,487 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 54 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 165 | 9' - 3" | 334 | 17' - 6" | 47 | 38 | 106 | 1.136 | 321.2 | 1.3 | 153 | 46.8 | 13,000 | | | | |
| 3 | 8' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 26' - 1" | 6,347 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 9' - 8" | 1,568 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 4" | 5,191 | 18 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 478 | 80 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,124 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 331 | 9' - 3" | 667 | 26' - 1" | 70 | 56 | 156 | 1.646 | 458.0 | 1.9 | 226 | 67.8 | 18,546 | | | | |
| 4 | 8' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 34' - 8" | 8,435 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 9' - 8" | 1,568 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 11" | 7,279 | 24 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 637 | 104 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,762 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 162 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 496 | 9' - 3" | 1,001 | 34' - 8" | 93 | 72 | 200 | 2.156 | 594.8 | 2.6 | 293 | 88.8 | 24,085 | | | | |
| 5 | 8' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 3" | 10,524 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 9' - 8" | 1,568 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 38' - 6" | 9,368 | 30 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 797 | 128 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,399 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 216 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 661 | 9' - 3" | 1,335 | 43' - 3" | 116 | 90 | 251 | 2.667 | 731.7 | 3.2 | 367 | 109.9 | 29,633 | | | | |
| 6 | 8' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 51' - 10" | 12,612 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 9' - 8" | 1,568 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 47' - 1" | 11,457 | 36 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 956 | 152 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,036 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 270 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 827 | 9' - 3" | 1,668 | 51' - 10" | 138 | 106 | 295 | 3.177 | 868.5 | 3.8 | 433 | 130.9 | 35,171 | | | | |
| 2 | 8' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 17' - 6" | 4,258 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 8" | 1,730 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 12' - 9" | 3,102 | 12 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 319 | 62 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,646 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 54 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 165 | 11' - 3" | 406 | 17' - 6" | 47 | 38 | 106 | 1.201 | 332.8 | 1.3 | 153 | 49.4 | 13,465 | | | | |
| 3 | 8' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 26' - 1" | 6,347 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 8" | 1,730 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 4" | 5,191 | 18 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 478 | 88 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,337 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 331 | 11' - 3" | 812 | 26' - 1" | 70 | 56 | 156 | 1.733 | 472.8 | 1.9 | 226 | 71.3 | 19,138 | | | | |
| 4 | 8' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 34' - 8" | 8,435 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 8" | 1,730 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 11" | 7,279 | 24 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 637 | 114 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,027 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 162 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 496 | 11' - 3" | 1,217 | 34' - 8" | 93 | 72 | 200 | 2.264 | 612.7 | 2.6 | 293 | 93.1 | 24,800 | | | | |
| 5 | 8' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 3" | 10,524 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 8" | 1,730 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 38' - 6" | 9,368 | 30 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 797 | 140 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,717 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 216 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 661 | 11' - 3" | 1,623 | 43' - 3" | 116 | 90 | 251 | 2.796 | 752.7 | 3.2 | 367 | 115.1 | 30,473 | | | | |
| 6 | 8' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 51' - 10" | 12,612 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 8" | 1,730 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 47' - 1" | 11,457 | 36 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 956 | 166 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,408 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 270 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 827 | 11' - 3" | 2,029 | 51' - 10" | 138 | 106 | 295 | 3.328 | 892.6 | 3.8 | 433 | 137.0 | 36,138 | | | | |
| 2 | 8' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 17' - 6" | 4,258 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 8" | 1,893 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 12' - 9" | 3,102 | 12 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 319 | 68 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,806 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 54 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 165 | 13' - 3" | 478 | 17' - 6" | 47 | 38 | 106 | 1.265 | 344.5 | 1.3 | 153 | 51.9 | 13,932 | | | | |
| 3 | 8' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 26' - 1" | 6,347 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 8" | 1,893 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 4" | 5,191 | 18 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 478 | 96 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,549 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 331 | 13' - 3" | 956 | 26' - 1" | 70 | 56 | 156 | 1.819 | 487.6 | 1.9 | 226 | 74.7 | 19,729 | | | | |
| 4 | 8' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 34' - 8" | 8,435 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 8" | 1,893 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 11" | 7,279 | 24 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 637 | 124 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,293 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 162 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 496 | 13' - 3" | 1,434 | 34' - 8" | 93 | 72 | 200 | 2.372 | 630.6 | 2.6 | 293 | 97.5 | 25,518 | | | | |
| 5 | 8' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 3" | 10,524 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 8" | 1,893 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 38' - 6" | 9,368 | 30 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 797 | 152 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,036 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 216 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 661 | 13' - 3" | 1,912 | 43' - 3" | 116 | 90 | 251 | 2.926 | 773.7 | 3.2 | 367 | 120.3 | 31,316 | | | | |
| 6 | 8' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 51' - 10" | 12,612 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 8" | 1,893 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 47' - 1" | 11,457 | 36 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 956 | 180 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,780 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 270 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 827 | 13' - 3" | 2,390 | 51' - 10" | 138 | 106 | 295 | 3.479 | 916.8 | 3.8 | 433 | 143.0 | 37,106 | | | | |
| 2 | 8' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 17' - 6" | 4,258 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 8" | 2,055 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 12' - 9" | 3,102 | 12 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 319 | 68 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,806 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 54 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 165 | 15' - 3" | 550 | 17' - 6" | 47 | 38 | 106 | 1.330 | 352.1 | 1.3 | 153 | 54.5 | 14,238 | | | | |
| 3 | 8' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 26' - 1" | 6,347 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 8" | 2,055 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 4" | 5,191 | 18 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 478 | 96 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,549 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 331 | 15' - 3" | 1,100 | 26' - 1" | 70 | 56 | 156 | 1.905 | 497.0 | 1.9 | 226 | 78.1 | 20,107 | | | | |
| 4 | 8' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 34' - 8" | 8,435 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 8" | 2,055 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 11" | 7,279 | 24 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 637 | 124 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,293 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 162 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 496 | 15' - 3" | 1,650 | 34' - 8" | 93 | 72 | 200 | 2.480 | 641.9 | 2.6 | 293 | 101.8 | 25,968 | | | | |
| 5 | 8' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 3" | 10,524 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 8" | 2,055 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 38' - 6" | 9,368 | 30 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 797 | 152 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,036 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 216 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 661 | 15' - 3" | 2,200 | 43' - 3" | 116 | 90 | 251 | 3.056 | 786.8 | 3.2 | 367 | 125.5 | 31,838 | | | | |
| 6 | 8' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 51' - 10" | 12,612 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 8" | 2,055 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 47' - 1" | 11,457 | 36 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 956 | 180 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,780 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 270 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 827 | 15' - 3" | 2,750 | 51' - 10" | 138 | 106 | 295 | 3.631 | 931.7 | 3.8 | 433 | 149.1 | 37,700 | | | | |
| 2 | 8' - 0" | 8' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 17' - 6" | 4,258 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 8" | 2,217 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 12' - 9" | 3,102 | 12 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 319 | 74 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,965 | 108 | 9" | 8' - 0" | 577 | 54 | 9" | 4' - 7" | 165 | 17' - 3" | 622 | 17' - 6" | 47 | 38 | 106 | 1.395 | 363.8 | 1.3 | 153 | 57.1 | 14,703 | | | | |
| 3 | 8' - 0" | 8' - 0" | 8" | 7" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 26' - 1" | 6,347 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 8" | 2,217 | 8' - 2" | 1,325 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

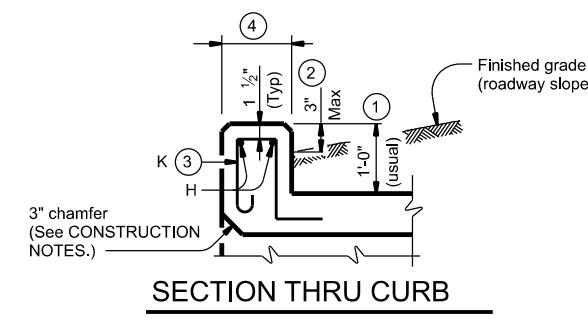
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practices Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TYPICAL SECTION

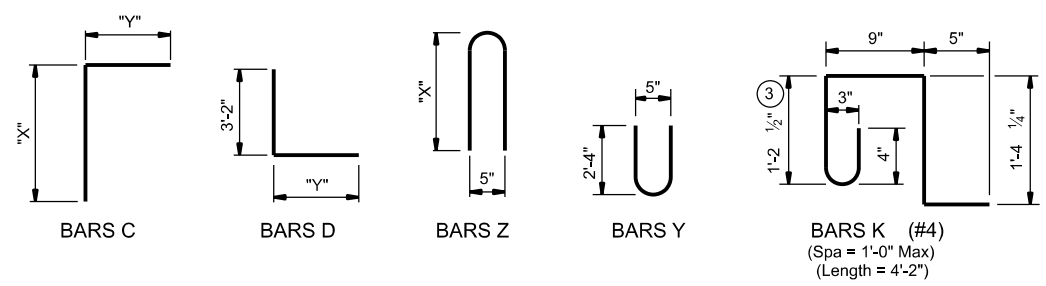


PART PLANS



SECTION THRU CURB

| TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--------|
| H | "X" | "Y" |
| 4'-0" | 4'-8 1/2" | 5'-10" |
| 5'-0" | 5'-8 1/2" | 5'-10" |
| 6'-0" | 6'-8 1/2" | 5'-10" |
| 7'-0" | 7'-8 1/2" | 5'-10" |
| 8'-0" | 8'-8 1/2" | 5'-10" |
| 9'-0" | 9'-8 1/2" | 5'-10" |
| 10'-0" | 10'-8 1/2" | 5'-10" |



- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
- 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
 Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
 If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
 Do not use permanent forms.
 Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
 Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
 Provide Class C concrete (f_c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb.
 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
 · Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
 · Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
 · Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
 See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DATE: **03/15/2020**
 FILE: **090122**

Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Division Standard

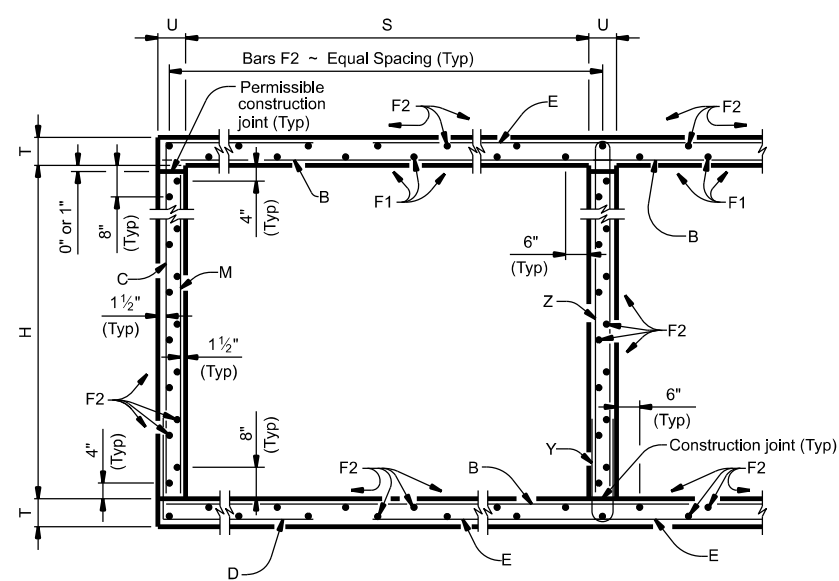
MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
 10'-0" SPAN
 2' TO 13' FILL
MC-10-13

| | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| FILE: | DN: TBE | CK: BMP | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 2020 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 090122 | 128 | VARIOUS | |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | |
| PAR | HUNT | 054 | | |

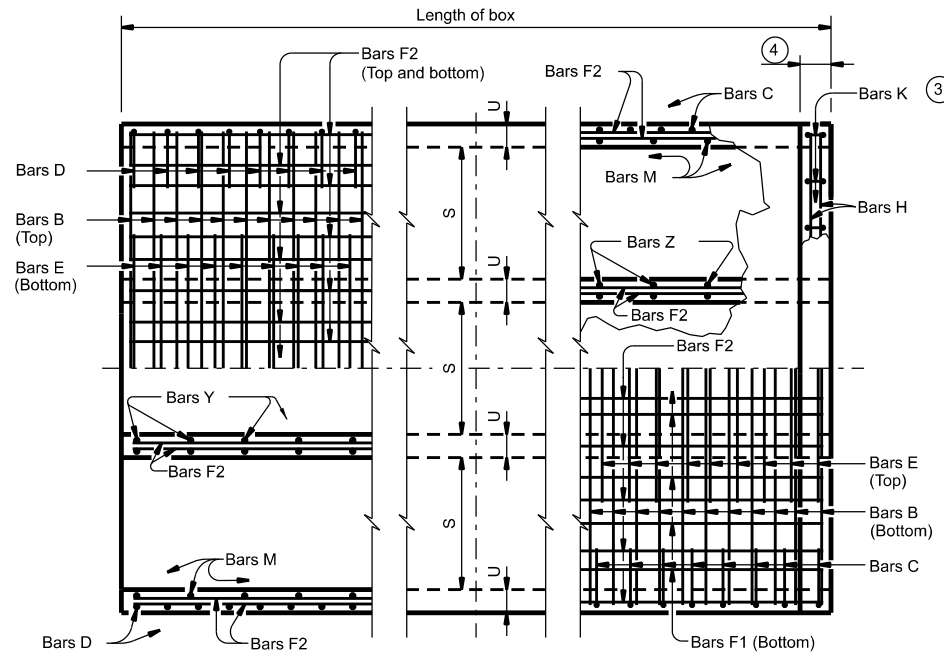
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

| NUMBER OF SPANS | SECTION DIMENSIONS | | | | BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | QUANTITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------|-----|----|---|------|-----|-----------|--------|------------|------|-----|----------|--------|---------|-------|-----|--------------|-----|----------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|-------|-----|-----|-----------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------------------|-----|----------|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | Bars B (5) | | | | | Bars C & D | | | | Bars E | | | | Bars F1 ~ #4 | | | Bars F2 ~ #4 | | | Bars M ~ #4 | | | | Bars Y & Z ~ #4 | | | | Bars H 4 ~ #4 (5) | | Bars K | | Per Foot of Barrel | | Curb | | Total | | | | | | | | | |
| | S | H | T | U | No. | Size | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Size | Spa | Bars C | | Bars D | | No. | Size | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | Bars Y | | Bars Z | | Length | Wt | No. | Wt | Conc (CY) | Renf (Lb) | Conc (CY) | Renf (Lb) | Conc (CY) | Renf (Lb) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Length | Wt | Length | Wt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Length | Wt | Length | Wt | | | | | | | | | | | Length | Wt |
| 2 | 10' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 9" | 5,292 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 7" | 1,717 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 7" | 2,332 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 66 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,752 | 82 | 12" | 4' - 0" | 219 | 41 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 137 | 9' - 8" | 265 | 21' - 9" | 58 | 46 | 128 | 1,654 | 339.0 | 1.6 | 186 | 67.8 | 13,745 |
| 3 | 10' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 32' - 5" | 7,888 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 7" | 1,717 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 7" | 4,765 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 95 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,523 | 82 | 12" | 4' - 0" | 219 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 9' - 8" | 530 | 32' - 5" | 87 | 68 | 189 | 2,412 | 498.7 | 2.4 | 276 | 98.9 | 20,223 |
| 4 | 10' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 1" | 10,483 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 7" | 1,717 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 7" | 7,198 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 124 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,293 | 82 | 12" | 4' - 0" | 219 | 123 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 411 | 9' - 8" | 794 | 43' - 1" | 115 | 90 | 251 | 3,169 | 658.3 | 3.2 | 366 | 130.0 | 26,697 |
| 5 | 10' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 53' - 9" | 13,079 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 7" | 1,717 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 9" | 9,632 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | 153 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,063 | 82 | 12" | 4' - 0" | 219 | 164 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 548 | 9' - 8" | 1,059 | 53' - 9" | 144 | 110 | 306 | 3,926 | 818.0 | 4.0 | 450 | 161.0 | 33,169 |
| 6 | 10' - 0" | 4' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 66' - 11" | 16,282 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 10' - 7" | 1,717 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 49' - 7" | 12,065 | 42 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,115 | 182 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,833 | 82 | 12" | 4' - 0" | 219 | 205 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 685 | 9' - 8" | 1,324 | 66' - 1" | 177 | 132 | 367 | 4,683 | 992.8 | 4.8 | 544 | 192.1 | 40,257 |
| 2 | 10' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 9" | 5,292 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 7" | 1,879 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 7" | 2,332 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 72 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,912 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 41 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 137 | 11' - 8" | 320 | 21' - 9" | 58 | 46 | 128 | 1,728 | 349.8 | 1.6 | 186 | 70.7 | 14,177 |
| 3 | 10' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 32' - 5" | 7,888 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 7" | 1,879 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 7" | 4,765 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 103 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,735 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 11' - 8" | 639 | 32' - 5" | 87 | 68 | 189 | 2,510 | 512.1 | 2.4 | 276 | 102.8 | 20,761 |
| 4 | 10' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 1" | 10,483 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 7" | 1,879 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 7" | 7,198 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 134 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,558 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 123 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 411 | 11' - 8" | 959 | 43' - 1" | 115 | 90 | 251 | 3,292 | 674.5 | 3.2 | 366 | 134.9 | 27,344 |
| 5 | 10' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 53' - 9" | 13,079 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 7" | 1,879 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 9" | 9,632 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | 165 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,381 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 164 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 548 | 11' - 8" | 1,278 | 53' - 9" | 144 | 110 | 306 | 4,074 | 836.8 | 4.0 | 450 | 166.9 | 33,923 |
| 6 | 10' - 0" | 5' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 66' - 11" | 16,282 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 7" | 1,879 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 49' - 7" | 12,065 | 42 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,115 | 196 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 5,204 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 205 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 685 | 11' - 8" | 1,598 | 66' - 1" | 177 | 132 | 367 | 4,856 | 1,014.4 | 4.8 | 544 | 199.0 | 41,119 |
| 2 | 10' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 9" | 5,292 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 7" | 2,041 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 7" | 2,332 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 78 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,071 | 82 | 12" | 6' - 0" | 329 | 41 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 137 | 13' - 8" | 374 | 21' - 9" | 58 | 46 | 128 | 1,802 | 360.5 | 1.6 | 186 | 73.7 | 14,607 |
| 3 | 10' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 32' - 5" | 7,888 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 7" | 2,041 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 7" | 4,765 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 111 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,947 | 82 | 12" | 6' - 0" | 329 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 13' - 8" | 749 | 32' - 5" | 87 | 68 | 189 | 2,609 | 525.6 | 2.4 | 276 | 106.8 | 21,300 |
| 4 | 10' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 1" | 10,483 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 7" | 2,041 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 7" | 7,198 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 144 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,824 | 82 | 12" | 6' - 0" | 329 | 123 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 411 | 13' - 8" | 1,123 | 43' - 1" | 115 | 90 | 251 | 3,416 | 690.6 | 3.2 | 366 | 139.8 | 27,991 |
| 5 | 10' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 53' - 9" | 13,079 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 7" | 2,041 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 9" | 9,632 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | 177 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,700 | 82 | 12" | 6' - 0" | 329 | 164 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 548 | 13' - 8" | 1,497 | 53' - 9" | 144 | 110 | 306 | 4,222 | 855.7 | 4.0 | 450 | 172.9 | 34,678 |
| 6 | 10' - 0" | 6' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 66' - 11" | 16,282 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 7" | 2,041 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 49' - 7" | 12,065 | 42 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,115 | 210 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 5,576 | 82 | 12" | 6' - 0" | 329 | 205 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 685 | 13' - 8" | 1,872 | 66' - 1" | 177 | 132 | 367 | 5,029 | 1,036.0 | 4.8 | 544 | 205.9 | 41,982 |
| 2 | 10' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 9" | 5,292 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 7" | 2,203 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 7" | 2,332 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 78 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,071 | 82 | 12" | 7' - 0" | 383 | 41 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 137 | 15' - 8" | 429 | 21' - 9" | 58 | 46 | 128 | 1,877 | 367.3 | 1.6 | 186 | 76.7 | 14,878 |
| 3 | 10' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 32' - 5" | 7,888 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 7" | 2,203 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 7" | 4,765 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 111 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,947 | 82 | 12" | 7' - 0" | 383 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 15' - 8" | 858 | 32' - 5" | 87 | 68 | 189 | 2,708 | 533.7 | 2.4 | 276 | 110.7 | 21,625 |
| 4 | 10' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 1" | 10,483 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 7" | 2,203 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 7" | 7,198 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 144 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,824 | 82 | 12" | 7' - 0" | 383 | 123 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 411 | 15' - 8" | 1,287 | 43' - 1" | 115 | 90 | 251 | 3,539 | 700.1 | 3.2 | 366 | 144.8 | 28,371 |
| 5 | 10' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 53' - 9" | 13,079 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 7" | 2,203 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 9" | 9,632 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | 177 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,700 | 82 | 12" | 7' - 0" | 383 | 164 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 548 | 15' - 8" | 1,716 | 53' - 9" | 144 | 110 | 306 | 4,370 | 866.6 | 4.0 | 450 | 178.8 | 35,113 |
| 6 | 10' - 0" | 7' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 66' - 11" | 16,282 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 7" | 2,203 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 49' - 7" | 12,065 | 42 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,115 | 210 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 5,576 | 82 | 12" | 7' - 0" | 383 | 205 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 685 | 15' - 8" | 2,145 | 66' - 1" | 177 | 132 | 367 | 5,202 | 1,048.2 | 4.8 | 544 | 212.9 | 42,471 |
| 2 | 10' - 0" | 8' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 21' - 9" | 5,292 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 14' - 7" | 2,366 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 7" | 2,332 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 84 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,230 | 82 | 12" | 8' - 0" | 438 | 41 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 137 | 17' - 8" | 484 | 21' - 9" | 58 | 46 | 128 | 1,951 | 378.1 | 1.6 | 186 | 79.7 | 15,310 |
| 3 | 10' - 0" | 8' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 32' - 5" | 7,888 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 14' - 7" | 2,366 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 7" | 4,765 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 119 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,160 | 82 | 12" | 8' - 0" | 438 | 82 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 274 | 17' - 8" | 968 | 32' - 5" | 87 | 68 | 189 | 2,807 | 547.3 | 2.4 | 276 | 114.7 | 22,166 |
| 4 | 10' - 0" | 8' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 43' - 1" | 10,483 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 14' - 7" | 2,366 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 7" | 7,198 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 154 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,089 | 82 | 12" | 8' - 0" | 438 | 123 | 12" | 5' - 0" | 411 | 17' - 8" | 1,452 | 43' - 1" | 115 | 90 | 251 | 3,663 | 716.3 | 3.2 | 366 | 149.7 | 29,019 |
| 5 | 10' - 0" | 8' - 0" | 10" | 8" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 53' - 9" | 13,079 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 14' - 7" | 2,366 | 9' - 1" | 1,473 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 9" | 9,632 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



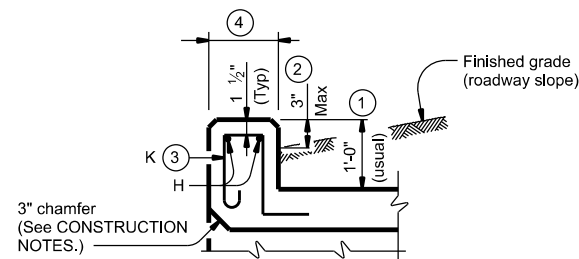
TYPICAL SECTION



BOTTOM SLAB

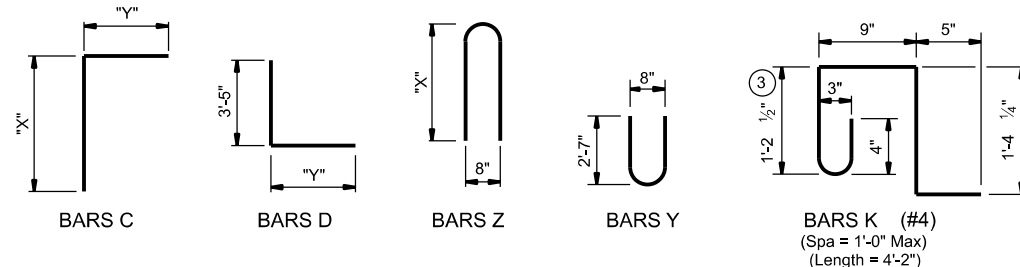
PART PLANS

TOP SLAB



SECTION THRU CURB

| TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| H | "X" | "Y" |
| 4'-0" | 4'-11 1/2" | 6'-0 1/2" |
| 5'-0" | 5'-11 1/2" | 6'-0 1/2" |
| 6'-0" | 6'-11 1/2" | 6'-0 1/2" |
| 7'-0" | 7'-11 1/2" | 6'-0 1/2" |
| 8'-0" | 8'-11 1/2" | 6'-0 1/2" |
| 9'-0" | 9'-11 1/2" | 6'-0 1/2" |
| 10'-0" | 10'-11 1/2" | 6'-0 1/2" |



- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
- 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f_c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DATE: \$DATE\$
FILE: \$FILES\$

\$TIMES\$



**MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS
CAST-IN-PLACE
10'-0" SPAN
2' TO 23' FILL
MC-10-23**

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: | DW: TBE | CK: BMP | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 2020 | CONT SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | |
| REVISIONS | 0901 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | PAR | HUNT | 056 | |

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purposes whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

| NUMBER OF SPANS | SECTION DIMENSIONS | | | | BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | QUANTITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------|-----|-----|---|------|-----|----------|--------|------------|------|-----|----------|-------|---------|-------|-----|------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-------------|----------|------------|-----|-----------------|----------|-------|-----|-------------------|---------|--------|-----|--------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | | | | Bars B (5) | | | | | Bars C & D | | | | | Bars E | | | | Bars F1 ~ #4 | | Bars F2 ~ #4 | | Bars M ~ #4 | | | | Bars Y & Z ~ #4 | | | | Bars H (5) 4 ~ #4 | | Bars K | | Per foot of Barrel | | Curb | | Total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S | H | T | U | No. | Size | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Size | Spa | Bars C | | Bars D | | No. | Size | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | No. | Spa | Length | Wt | Conc (CY) | Ref (Lb) | Conc (CY) | Ref (Lb) | Conc (CY) |
| 2 | 10'-0" | 4'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 22' - 6" | 5,475 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 0" | 1,784 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 10" | 2,393 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 66 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,752 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 54 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 201 | 10' - 3" | 370 | 22' - 6" | 60 | 48 | 134 | 2,233 | 354.4 | 1.7 | 194 | 91.0 | 14,371 | |
| 3 | 10'-0" | 4'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 33' - 5" | 8,131 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 0" | 1,784 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 10" | 4,826 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 95 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,523 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 403 | 10' - 3" | 739 | 33' - 5" | 89 | 70 | 195 | 3,245 | 519.9 | 2.5 | 284 | 132.3 | 21,078 | |
| 4 | 10'-0" | 4'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 44' - 4" | 10,787 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 0" | 1,784 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 10" | 7,259 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 124 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,293 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 162 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 604 | 10' - 3" | 1,109 | 44' - 4" | 118 | 92 | 256 | 4,257 | 685.2 | 3.3 | 374 | 173.6 | 27,783 | |
| 5 | 10'-0" | 4'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 55' - 3" | 13,444 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 0" | 1,784 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 10" | 9,692 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | 153 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,063 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 216 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 806 | 10' - 3" | 1,479 | 55' - 3" | 148 | 114 | 317 | 5,269 | 850.7 | 4.1 | 465 | 214.9 | 34,492 | |
| 6 | 10'-0" | 4'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 68' - 8" | 16,708 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 11' - 0" | 1,784 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 49' - 10" | 12,126 | 42 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,115 | 182 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,833 | 108 | 9" | 4' - 0" | 289 | 270 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 1,007 | 10' - 3" | 1,849 | 67' - 10" | 181 | 136 | 379 | 6,280 | 1,031.3 | 4.9 | 560 | 256.1 | 41,812 | |
| 2 | 10'-0" | 5'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 22' - 6" | 5,475 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 0" | 1,947 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 10" | 2,393 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 72 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,912 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 54 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 201 | 12' - 3" | 442 | 22' - 6" | 60 | 48 | 134 | 2,335 | 366.1 | 1.7 | 194 | 95.1 | 14,838 | |
| 3 | 10'-0" | 5'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 33' - 5" | 8,131 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 0" | 1,947 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 10" | 4,826 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 103 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,735 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 403 | 12' - 3" | 884 | 33' - 5" | 89 | 70 | 195 | 3,381 | 534.7 | 2.5 | 284 | 137.7 | 21,670 | |
| 4 | 10'-0" | 5'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 44' - 4" | 10,787 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 0" | 1,947 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 10" | 7,259 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 134 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,558 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 162 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 604 | 12' - 3" | 1,326 | 44' - 4" | 118 | 92 | 256 | 4,426 | 703.2 | 3.3 | 374 | 180.3 | 28,500 | |
| 5 | 10'-0" | 5'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 55' - 3" | 13,444 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 0" | 1,947 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 10" | 9,692 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | 165 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,381 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 216 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 806 | 12' - 3" | 1,768 | 55' - 3" | 148 | 114 | 317 | 5,472 | 871.7 | 4.1 | 465 | 223.0 | 35,334 | |
| 6 | 10'-0" | 5'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 68' - 8" | 16,708 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 12' - 0" | 1,947 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 49' - 10" | 12,126 | 42 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,115 | 196 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 5,204 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 0" | 361 | 270 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 1,007 | 12' - 3" | 2,209 | 67' - 10" | 181 | 136 | 379 | 6,518 | 1,055.5 | 4.9 | 560 | 265.6 | 42,778 | |
| 2 | 10'-0" | 6'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 22' - 6" | 5,475 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 0" | 2,109 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 10" | 2,393 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 78 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,071 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 54 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 201 | 14' - 3" | 514 | 22' - 6" | 60 | 48 | 134 | 2,437 | 377.7 | 1.7 | 194 | 99.2 | 15,303 | |
| 3 | 10'-0" | 6'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 33' - 5" | 8,131 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 0" | 2,109 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 10" | 4,826 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 111 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,947 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 403 | 14' - 3" | 1,028 | 33' - 5" | 89 | 70 | 195 | 3,516 | 549.4 | 2.5 | 284 | 143.1 | 22,260 | |
| 4 | 10'-0" | 6'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 44' - 4" | 10,787 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 0" | 2,109 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 10" | 7,259 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 144 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,824 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 162 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 604 | 14' - 3" | 1,542 | 44' - 4" | 118 | 92 | 256 | 4,596 | 721.1 | 3.3 | 374 | 187.1 | 29,216 | |
| 5 | 10'-0" | 6'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 55' - 3" | 13,444 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 0" | 2,109 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 10" | 9,692 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | 177 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,700 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 216 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 806 | 14' - 3" | 2,056 | 55' - 3" | 148 | 114 | 317 | 5,676 | 892.8 | 4.1 | 465 | 231.1 | 36,175 | |
| 6 | 10'-0" | 6'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 68' - 8" | 16,708 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 13' - 0" | 2,109 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 49' - 10" | 12,126 | 42 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,115 | 210 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 5,576 | 108 | 9" | 6' - 0" | 433 | 270 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 1,007 | 14' - 3" | 2,570 | 67' - 10" | 181 | 136 | 379 | 6,756 | 1,079.6 | 4.9 | 560 | 275.1 | 43,745 | |
| 2 | 10'-0" | 7'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 22' - 6" | 5,475 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 14' - 0" | 2,271 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 10" | 2,393 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 78 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,071 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 54 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 201 | 16' - 3" | 586 | 22' - 6" | 60 | 48 | 134 | 2,539 | 385.4 | 1.7 | 194 | 103.2 | 15,609 | |
| 3 | 10'-0" | 7'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 33' - 5" | 8,131 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 14' - 0" | 2,271 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 10" | 4,826 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 111 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,947 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 403 | 16' - 3" | 1,172 | 33' - 5" | 89 | 70 | 195 | 3,652 | 558.9 | 2.5 | 284 | 148.6 | 22,638 | |
| 4 | 10'-0" | 7'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 44' - 4" | 10,787 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 14' - 0" | 2,271 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 10" | 7,259 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 144 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,824 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 162 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 604 | 16' - 3" | 1,759 | 44' - 4" | 118 | 92 | 256 | 4,766 | 732.3 | 3.3 | 374 | 193.9 | 29,667 | |
| 5 | 10'-0" | 7'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 55' - 3" | 13,444 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 14' - 0" | 2,271 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 10" | 9,692 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | 177 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,700 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 216 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 806 | 16' - 3" | 2,345 | 55' - 3" | 148 | 114 | 317 | 5,880 | 905.8 | 4.1 | 465 | 239.3 | 36,698 | |
| 6 | 10'-0" | 7'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 68' - 8" | 16,708 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 14' - 0" | 2,271 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 49' - 10" | 12,126 | 42 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,115 | 210 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 5,576 | 108 | 9" | 7' - 0" | 505 | 270 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 1,007 | 16' - 3" | 2,931 | 67' - 10" | 181 | 136 | 379 | 6,993 | 1,094.5 | 4.9 | 560 | 284.6 | 44,340 | |
| 2 | 10'-0" | 8'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 22' - 6" | 5,475 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 15' - 0" | 2,433 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 10" | 2,393 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 84 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,230 | 108 | 9" | 8' - 0" | 577 | 54 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 201 | 18' - 3" | 658 | 22' - 6" | 60 | 48 | 134 | 2,640 | 397.0 | 1.7 | 194 | 107.3 | 16,074 | |
| 3 | 10'-0" | 8'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 33' - 5" | 8,131 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 15' - 0" | 2,433 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 10" | 4,826 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 119 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,160 | 108 | 9" | 8' - 0" | 577 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 403 | 18' - 3" | 1,317 | 33' - 5" | 89 | 70 | 195 | 3,788 | 573.7 | 2.5 | 284 | 154.0 | 23,230 | |
| 4 | 10'-0" | 8'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 44' - 4" | 10,787 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 15' - 0" | 2,433 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 29' - 10" | 7,259 | 28 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 743 | 154 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 4,089 | 108 | 9" | 8' - 0" | 577 | 162 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 604 | 18' - 3" | 1,975 | 44' - 4" | 118 | 92 | 256 | 4,936 | 750.2 | 3.3 | 374 | 200.7 | 30,382 | |
| 5 | 10'-0" | 8'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 55' - 3" | 13,444 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 15' - 0" | 2,433 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 39' - 10" | 9,692 | 35 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 929 | 189 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 5,019 | 108 | 9" | 8' - 0" | 577 | 216 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 806 | 18' - 3" | 2,633 | 55' - 3" | 148 | 114 | 317 | 6,083 | 926.9 | 4.1 | 465 | 247.4 | 37,539 | |
| 6 | 10'-0" | 8'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 68' - 8" | 16,708 | 108 | #6 | 9" | 15' - 0" | 2,433 | 9' - 6" | 1,541 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 49' - 10" | 12,126 | 42 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 1,115 | 224 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 5,948 | 108 | 9" | 8' - 0" | 577 | 270 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 1,007 | 18' - 3" | 3,292 | 67' - 10" | 181 | 136 | 379 | 7,231 | 1,118.7 | 4.9 | 560 | 294.1 | 45,307 | |
| 2 | 10'-0" | 9'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 22' - 6" | 5,475 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 16' - 0" | 3,893 | 9' - 6" | 2,312 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 9' - 10" | 2,393 | 14 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 372 | 90 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 2,390 | 108 | 9" | 9' - 0" | 649 | 54 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 201 | 20' - 3" | 730 | 22' - 6" | 60 | 48 | 134 | 2,742 | 460.4 | 1.7 | 194 | 111.4 | 18,609 | |
| 3 | 10'-0" | 9'-0" | 13" | 11" | 162 | #6 | 6" | 33' - 5" | 8,131 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 16' - 0" | 3,893 | 9' - 6" | 2,312 | 162 | #6 | 6" | 19' - 10" | 4,826 | 21 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 558 | 127 | 18" | 39' - 9" | 3,372 | 108 | 9" | 9' - 0" | 649 | 108 | 9" | 5' - 7" | 403 | 20' - 3" | 1,461 | 33' - 5" | 89 | 70 | 195 | 3,924 | 640.1 | 2.5 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: \$DATE\$
FILE: \$FILE\$
TIME: \$TIME\$

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

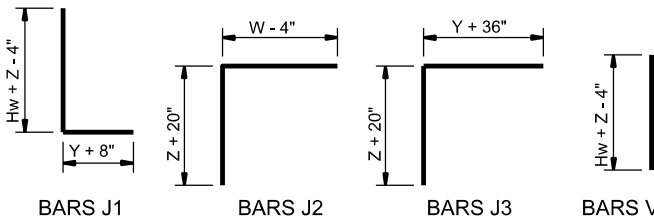
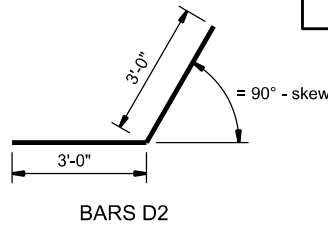
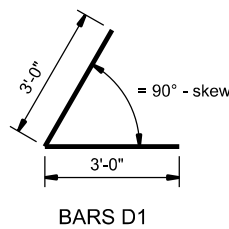
| Maximum Wingwall Height Hw | Dimensions | | | | Variable Reinforcing | | | | Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2-wings) ④ | Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1-toewall) | | |
|----------------------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------|-------|---------|-------|---|--|-------|-------|
| | W | X | Y | Z | Bars J1 | | Bars J2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Size | Spa | Size | Spa | | | | |
| 2'-6" | 2'-10" | 10" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 48.64 | 0.406 | 6.85 | 0.071 |
| 2'-9" | 2'-10" | 10" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 49.31 | 0.424 | 6.85 | 0.071 |
| 3'-0" | 2'-10" | 10" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 49.98 | 0.444 | 6.85 | 0.071 |
| 3'-3" | 2'-10" | 10" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 53.32 | 0.462 | 6.85 | 0.071 |
| 3'-6" | 2'-10" | 10" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 53.98 | 0.480 | 6.85 | 0.071 |
| 4'-0" | 3'-2" | 1'-2" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 55.77 | 0.532 | 6.85 | 0.071 |
| 4'-6" | 3'-2" | 1'-2" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 59.77 | 0.568 | 6.85 | 0.071 |
| 5'-0" | 3'-9" | 1'-7" | 1'-2" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 63.45 | 0.632 | 6.96 | 0.075 |
| 5'-6" | 3'-9" | 1'-7" | 1'-2" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 67.46 | 0.668 | 6.96 | 0.075 |
| 6'-0" | 4'-4" | 2'-0" | 1'-4" | 7" | #5 | 1'-0" | #5 | 1'-0" | 80.67 | 0.730 | 7.07 | 0.078 |
| 6'-6" | 4'-4" | 2'-0" | 1'-4" | 7" | #5 | 1'-0" | #5 | 1'-0" | 85.05 | 0.768 | 7.07 | 0.078 |
| 7'-0" | 5'-0" | 2'-3" | 1'-9" | 8" | #5 | 1'-0" | #5 | 1'-0" | 92.15 | 0.864 | 8.07 | 0.093 |
| 7'-6" | 5'-0" | 2'-3" | 1'-9" | 8" | #5 | 1'-0" | #5 | 1'-0" | 96.54 | 0.902 | 8.07 | 0.093 |
| 8'-0" | 5'-6" | 2'-8" | 1'-10" | 8" | #5 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 139.04 | 0.962 | 8.13 | 0.095 |
| 8'-6" | 5'-6" | 2'-8" | 1'-10" | 8" | #5 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 144.47 | 1.000 | 8.13 | 0.095 |
| 9'-6" | 6'-0" | 2'-10" | 2'-2" | 9" | #5 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 156.93 | 1.136 | 8.41 | 0.110 |
| 10'-6" | 6'-5" | 3'-0" | 2'-5" | 9" | #6 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 196.27 | 1.234 | 8.57 | 0.117 |
| 11'-6" | 7'-2" | 3'-6" | 2'-8" | 11" | #6 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 230.13 | 1.438 | 9.52 | 0.140 |
| 12'-6" | 7'-8" | 3'-9" | 2'-11" | 1'-0" | #7 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 283.41 | 1.592 | 9.74 | 0.157 |
| 13'-6" | 8'-2" | 4'-0" | 3'-2" | 1'-2" | #8 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 348.72 | 1.804 | 10.02 | 0.186 |
| 14'-6" | 8'-10" | 4'-5" | 3'-5" | 1'-4" | #9 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 432.94 | 2.046 | 10.30 | 0.218 |
| 15'-6" | 9'-6" | 4'-10" | 3'-8" | 1'-6" | #9 | 6" | #7 | 6" | 489.52 | 2.302 | 11.24 | 0.253 |
| 16'-0" | 9'-11" | 5'-0" | 3'-11" | 1'-7" | #9 | 6" | #7 | 6" | 505.72 | 2.448 | 11.47 | 0.279 |

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2-wings)

| Bar | Size | No. | Spa |
|-----|------|-----|-------|
| D1 | #6 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| D2 | #6 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| E1 | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| F | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| G | #6 | ~ | 8" |
| M1 | #4 | 4 | ~ |
| P | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| V | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

| Bar | Size | No. | Spa |
|-----|------|-----|-------|
| J3 | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| M2 | #4 | 2 | ~ |
| E2 | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |



WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C
 Lw = (Hw) (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-1
 = (Hw - 1') (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4'
 = (Hw - 0.5') (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4'

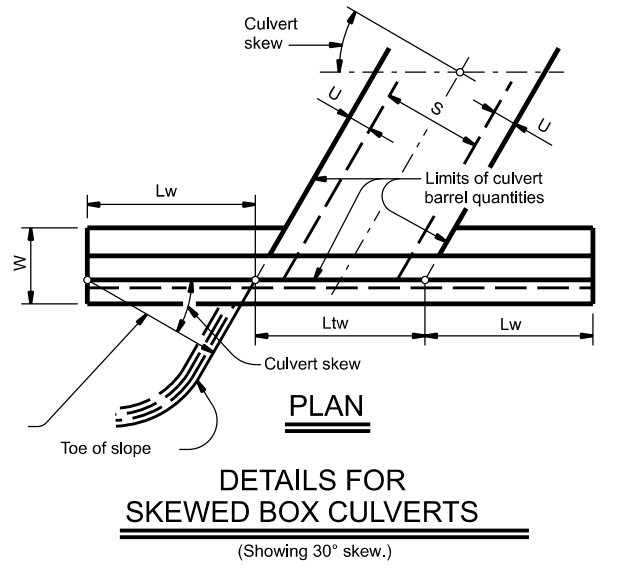
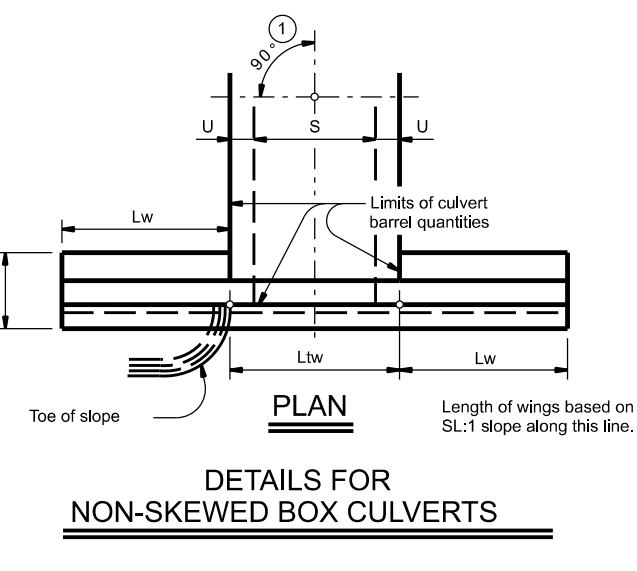
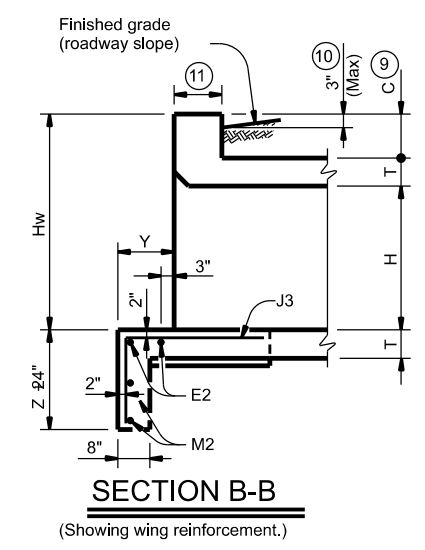
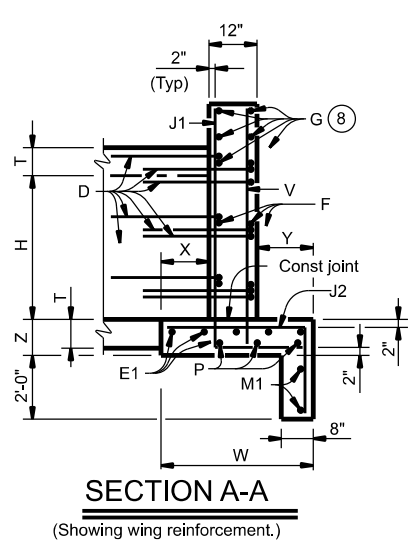
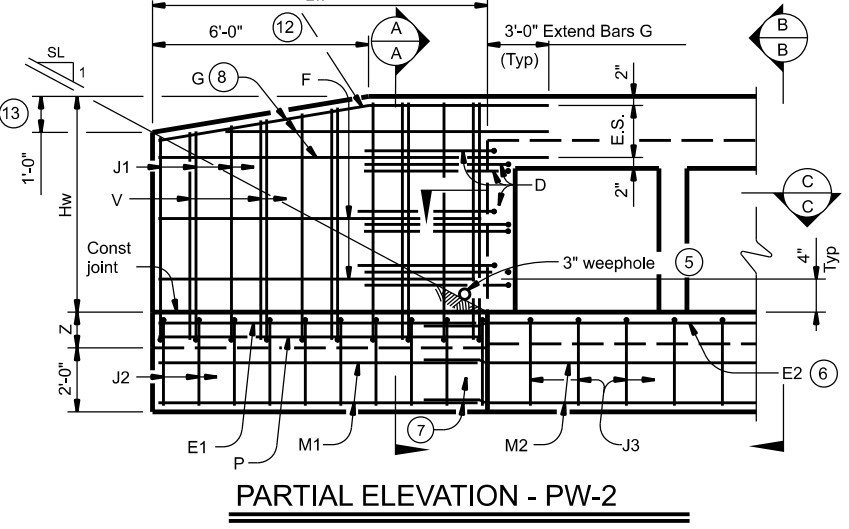
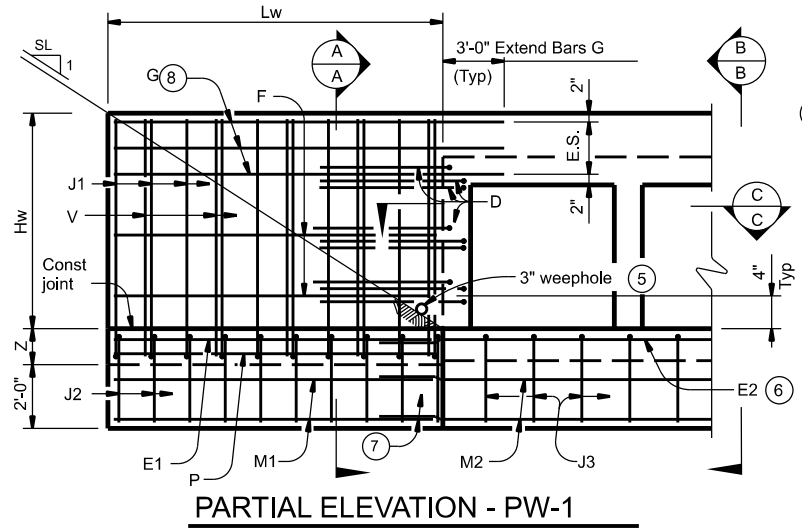
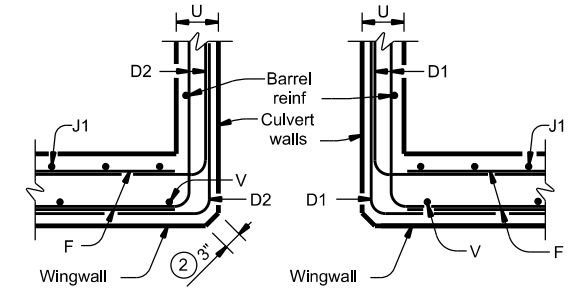
For cast-in-place culverts:
 Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] + cosine (θ)

For precast culverts:
 Ltw = [(N) (2 U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')] + cosine (θ)
 Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)
 = (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1
 = (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4'
 = (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4'

Hw = Height of wingwall
 Lw = Length of wingwall
 Ltw = Culvert toewall length
 N = Number of culvert spans
 SL:1 = Channel slope ratio. (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
 θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.

- Skew = 0°
- At discharge end, chamfer may be 3/4" minimum.
- For 15° skew ~ 1"
For 30° skew ~ 2"
For 45° skew ~ 3"
- Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
- Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
- Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
- Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.
- Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.
- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
- 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.
- 6" for Hw < 4'.



DESIGNER NOTES:
 Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall. Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
 See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
 Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

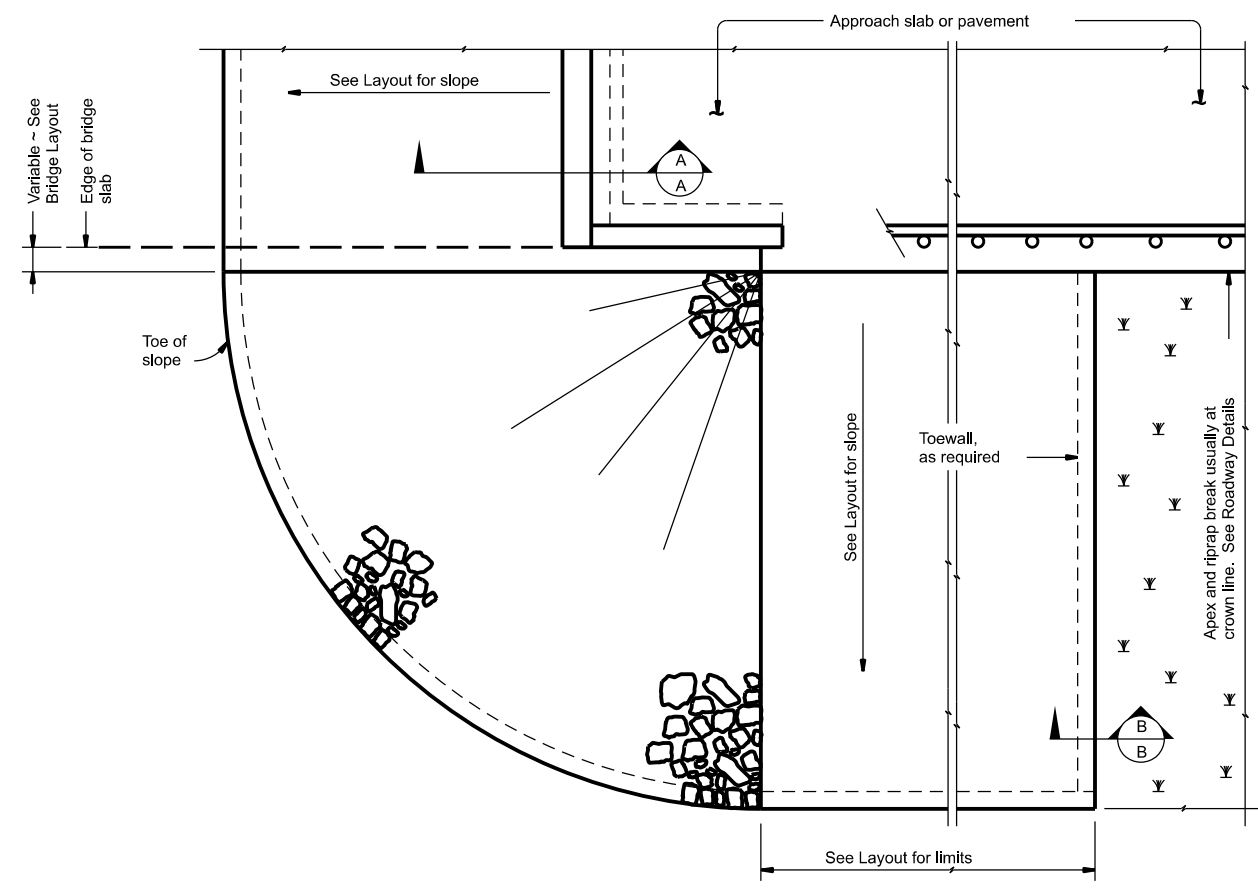
Texas Department of Transportation
 Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

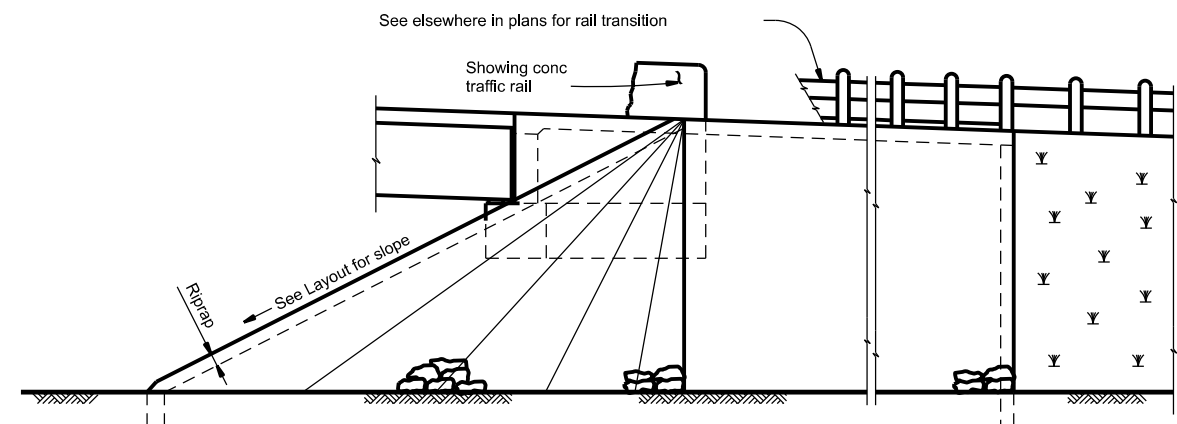
PW

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: pwside01-20.dgn | DN: GAF | CK: CAT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | PAR | HUNT | 058 | |

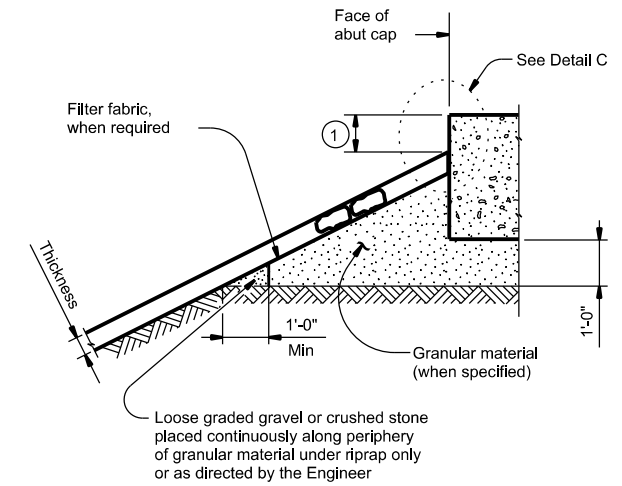
DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



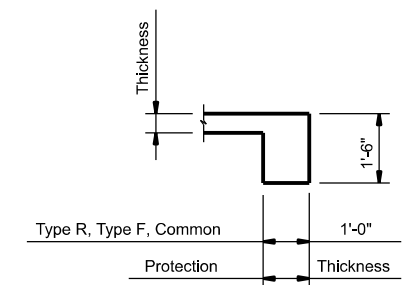
PLAN



ELEVATION

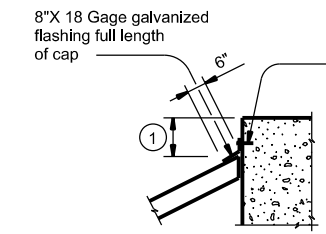


SECTION A-A AT CAP

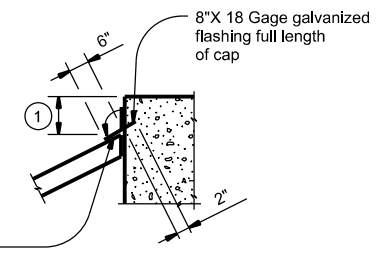


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C

① Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
 See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

SHEET 1 OF 2

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| <h2>STONE RIPRAP</h2> | | | |
| <h3>SRR</h3> | | | |
| FILE: srrstd1-19.dgn | DN: AES | CK: JGD | DW: BWH |
| ©TxDOT April 2019 | CONT SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | 0901 22 | 128 VARIOUS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| PAR | HUNT | 059 | |

DATE: \$DATE\$
 FILE: \$FILE\$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: \$DATE\$
 FILE: \$FILES\$
 \$TIME\$

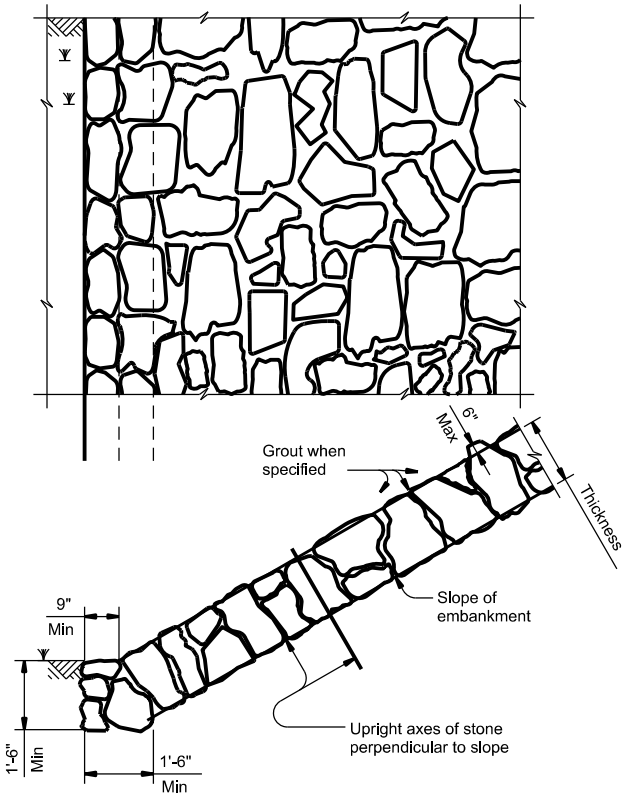


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

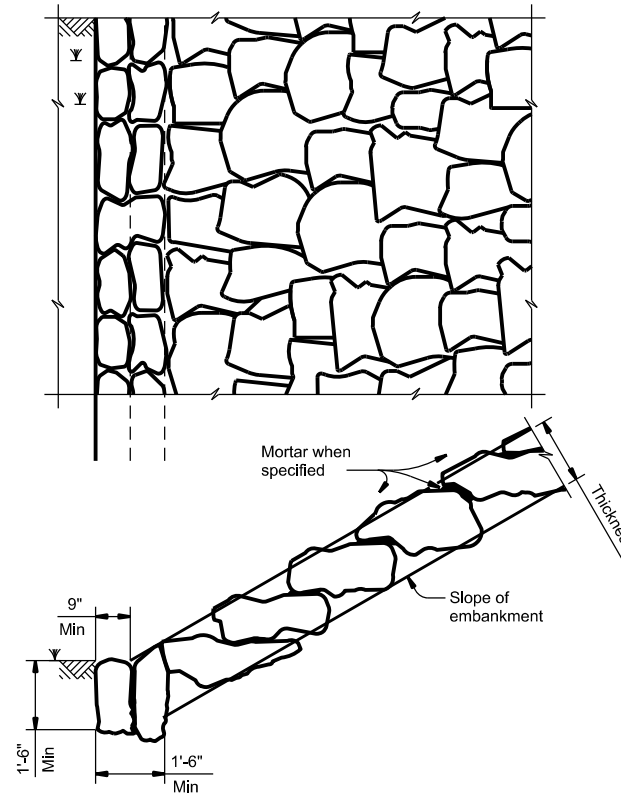


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

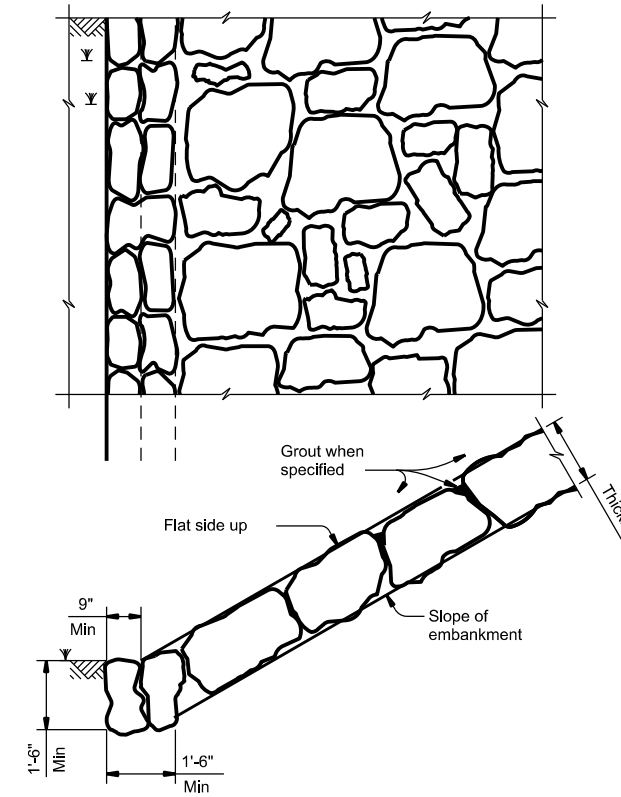


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

grouted

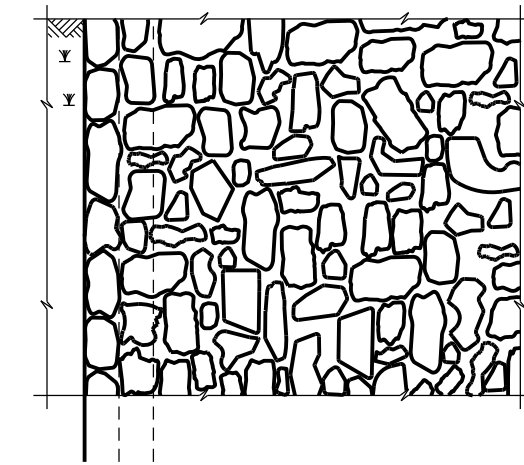


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

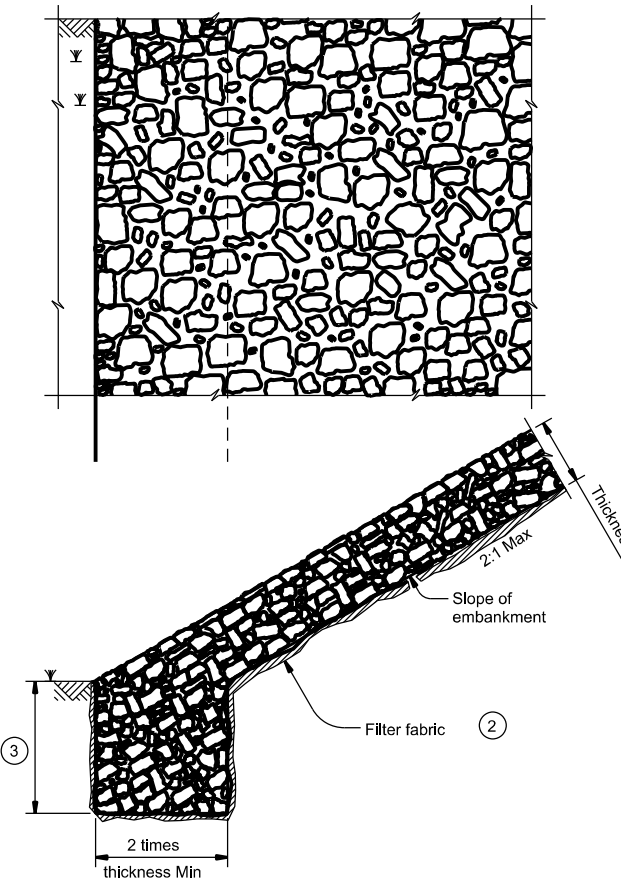
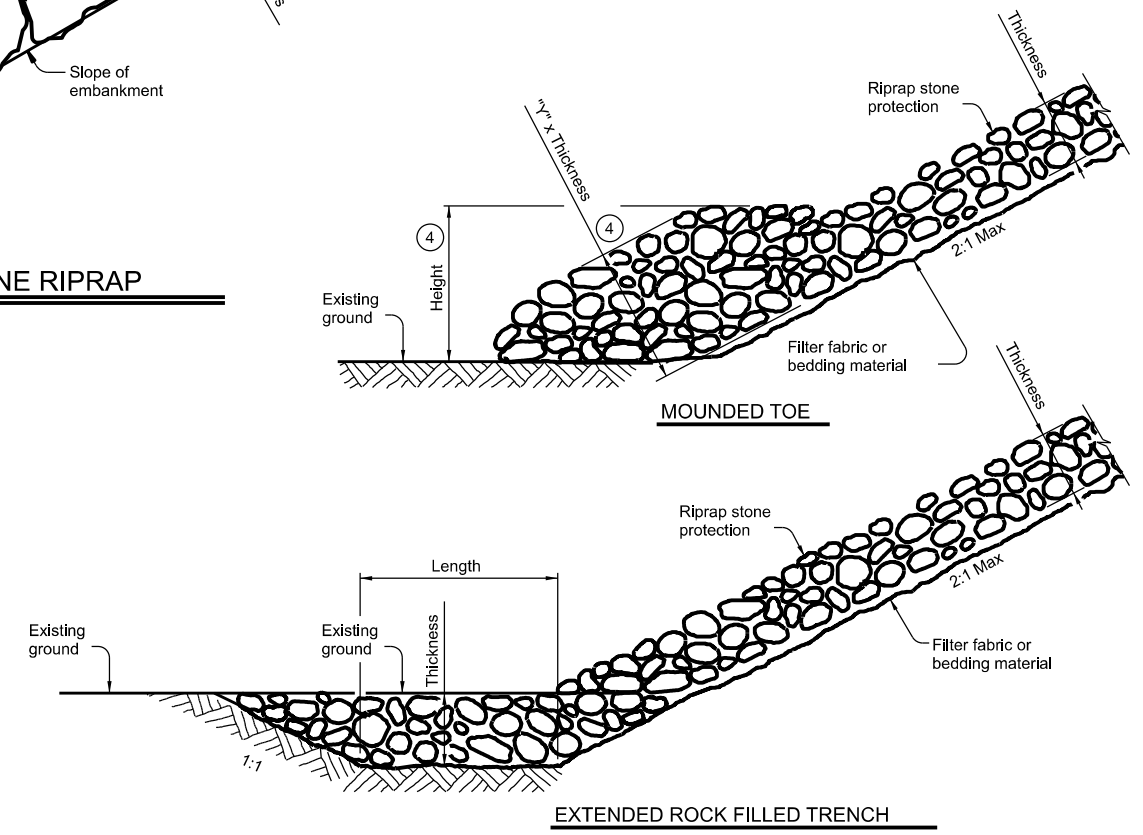


FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP

5

- 2 Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.
- 3 Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.
- 4 "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.
- 5 List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
 Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS

5

SHEET 2 OF 2

| | | | |
|------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| <h2>STONE RIPRAP</h2> | | | |
| <h3>SRR</h3> | | | |
| FILE: srsrside1-19.dgn | DN: AES | CK: JGD | DW: BWH |
| ©TxDOT April 2019 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| PAR | HUNT | 060 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: \$DATE\$
FILE: \$FILE\$
TIME: \$TIME\$

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

| Maximum Wingwall Height Hw | Dimensions | | | | Variable Reinforcing | | | | Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2-wings) | |
|----------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|--------------|
| | W | X | Y | Z | Bars J1 | | Bars J2 | | | |
| | | | | | Size | Spa | Size | Spa | Reinf (Lb/Ft) | Conc (CY/Ft) |
| 2'-6" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 33.73 | 0.248 |
| 3'-0" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 37.07 | 0.261 |
| 3'-6" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 37.74 | 0.273 |
| 4'-0" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 38.41 | 0.285 |
| 4'-6" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 41.75 | 0.330 |
| 5'-0" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 45.09 | 0.343 |
| 5'-6" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 45.75 | 0.355 |
| 6'-0" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 46.42 | 0.367 |
| 7'-0" | 3'-8" | 1'-9" | 1'-3" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 52.77 | 0.414 |
| 8'-0" | 4'-2" | 2'-0" | 1'-6" | 8" | #5 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 60.19 | 0.486 |
| 9'-0" | 4'-8" | 2'-3" | 1'-9" | 8" | #4 | 6" | #4 | 6" | 81.49 | 0.535 |
| 10'-0" | 5'-2" | 2'-6" | 2'-0" | 8" | #5 | 6" | #4 | 6" | 97.25 | 0.584 |
| 11'-0" | 5'-8" | 2'-9" | 2'-3" | 8" | #6 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 133.65 | 0.634 |
| 12'-0" | 6'-2" | 3'-0" | 2'-6" | 9" | #7 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 162.29 | 0.721 |
| 13'-0" | 6'-8" | 3'-3" | 2'-9" | 11" | #7 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 178.80 | 0.856 |
| 14'-0" | 7'-2" | 3'-6" | 3'-0" | 1'-0" | #8 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 216.78 | 0.959 |
| 15'-0" | 7'-8" | 4'-0" | 3'-0" | 1'-1" | #9 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 283.06 | 1.068 |
| 16'-0" | 8'-2" | 4'-6" | 3'-0" | 1'-3" | #9 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 297.02 | 1.234 |

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2-wings)

| Bar | Size | No. | Spa |
|-----|------|-----|-------|
| D | #5 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| E | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| F | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| G | #6 | 4 | ~ |
| M | #4 | 4 | ~ |
| P | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| R | #5 | 6 | ~ |
| V | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

| Bar | Size | No. | Spa |
|---------------|------|-----|-------|
| L | #4 | ~ | 1'-6" |
| Q | #4 | 1 | ~ |
| Reinf (Lb/Ft) | | | 2.45 |
| Conc (CY/Ft) | | | 0.037 |

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

$Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'$
 $A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)$
 $B = (A) \tan(30^\circ)$
 $Lw = (A) + \cosine(30^\circ)$

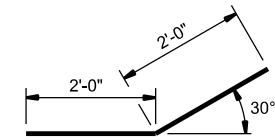
For cast-in-place culverts:
 $Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)$

For precast culverts:
 $Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')$

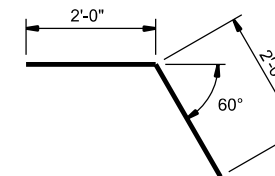
Total wingwall area (two wings ~ SF) = $(Hw + 0.333') (Lw)$

Hw = Height of wingwall
 SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
 Lw = Length of wingwall
 Ltw = Culvert toewall length
 N = Number of culvert spans

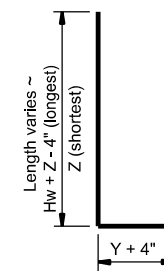
See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.



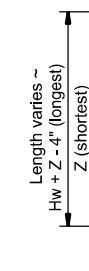
BARS D



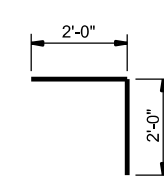
BARS R



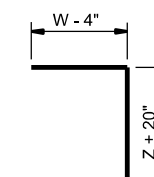
BARS J1



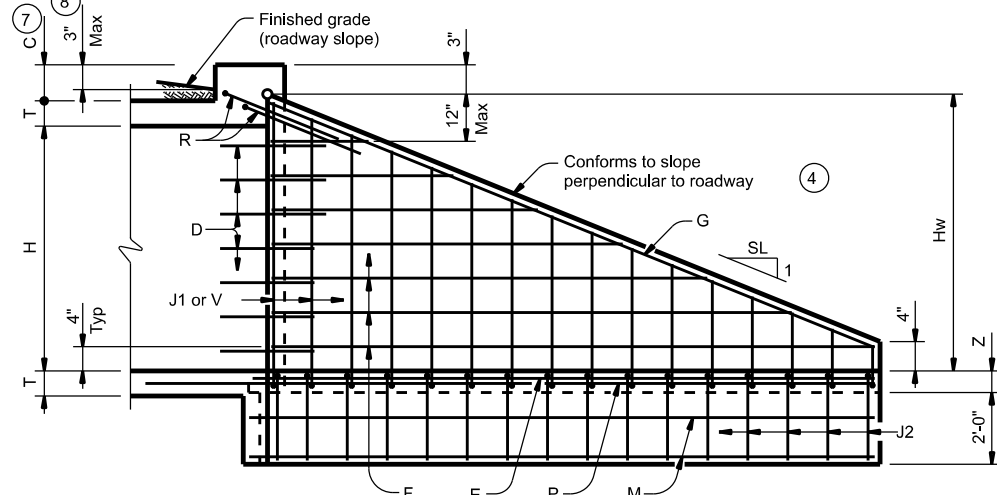
BARS V



BARS L

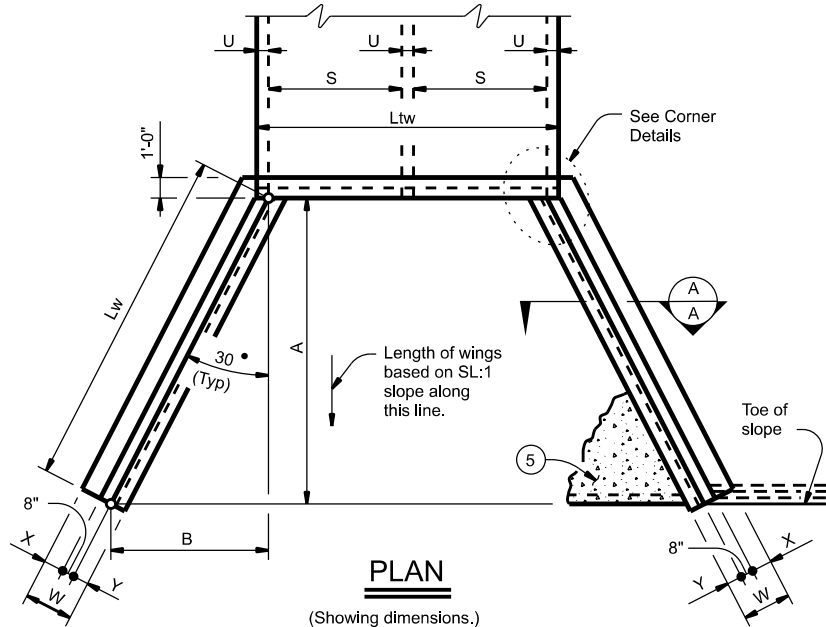


BARS J2



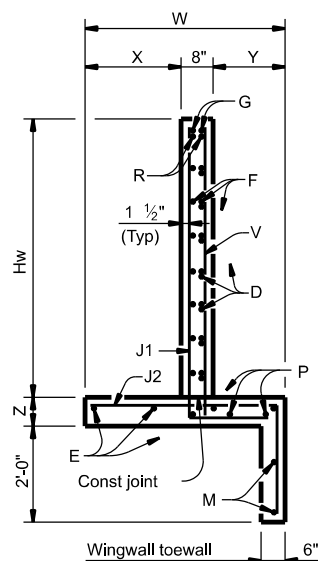
INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

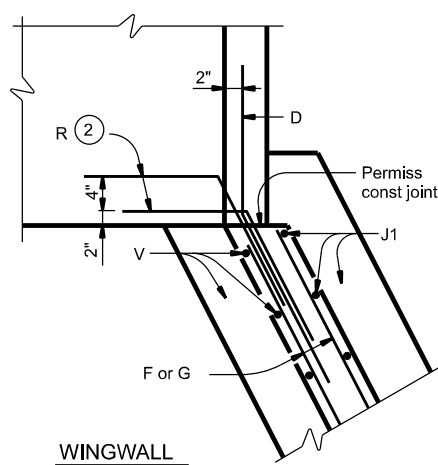


PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)



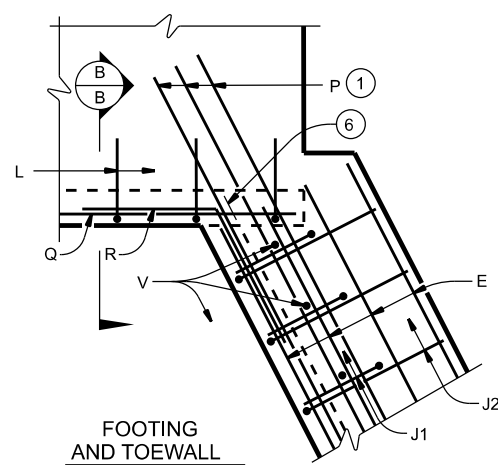
SECTION A-A



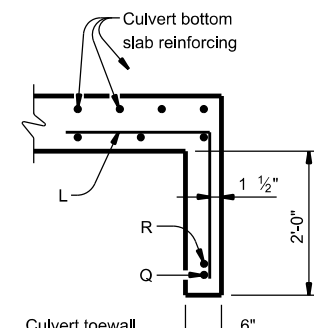
WINGWALL

CORNER DETAILS

(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



FOOTING AND TOEWALL



SECTION B-B

(5)

- Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.
- Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1/2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.
- Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.
- Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.
- When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.
- At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.
- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (fc=3,600 psi).
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
 In riprap concrete synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
 See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
 The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | | | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS | | | | | |
| FW-0 | | | | | |
| FILE: | fw-0stda-20.dgn | DN: | GAF | CK: | CAT |
| ©TxDOT | February 2020 | CON: | 0901 | SECT: | 22 |
| REVISIONS | | JOB: | 128 | HIGHWAY: | VARIOUS |
| | | DIST: | PAR | COUNTY: | HUNT |
| | | SHEET NO.: | | | 061 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: \$DATE\$
 FILE: \$FILE\$
 TIME: \$TIME\$

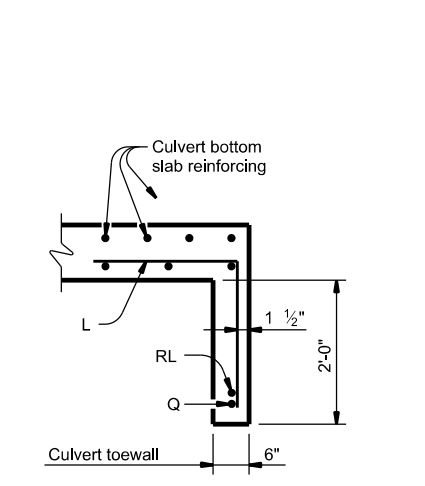
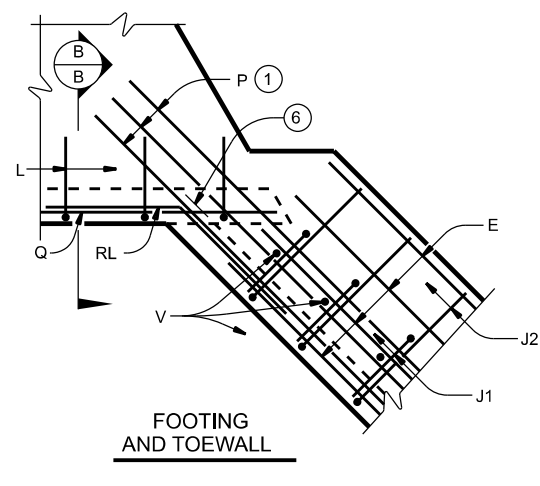
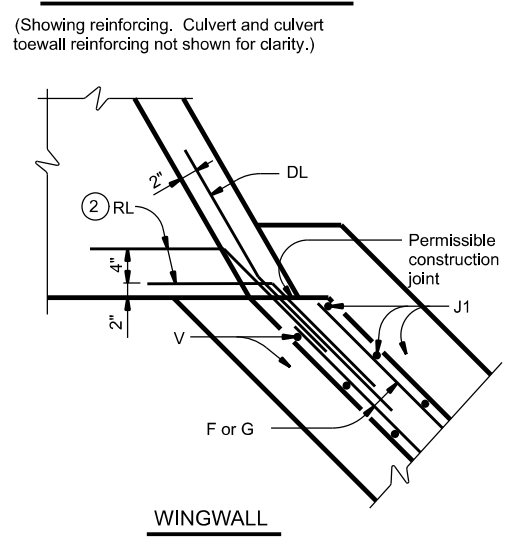
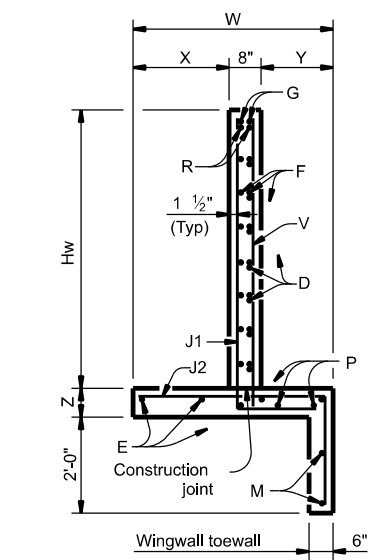
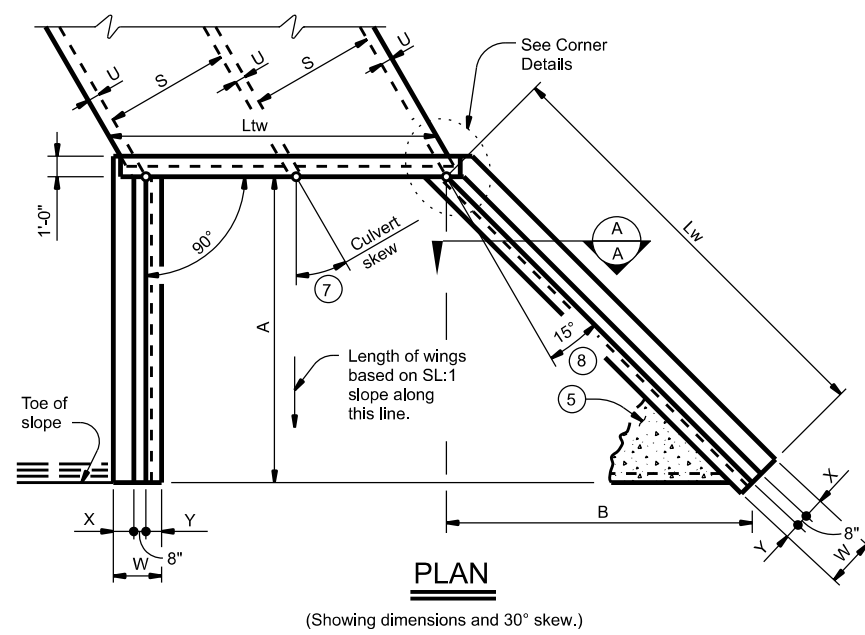
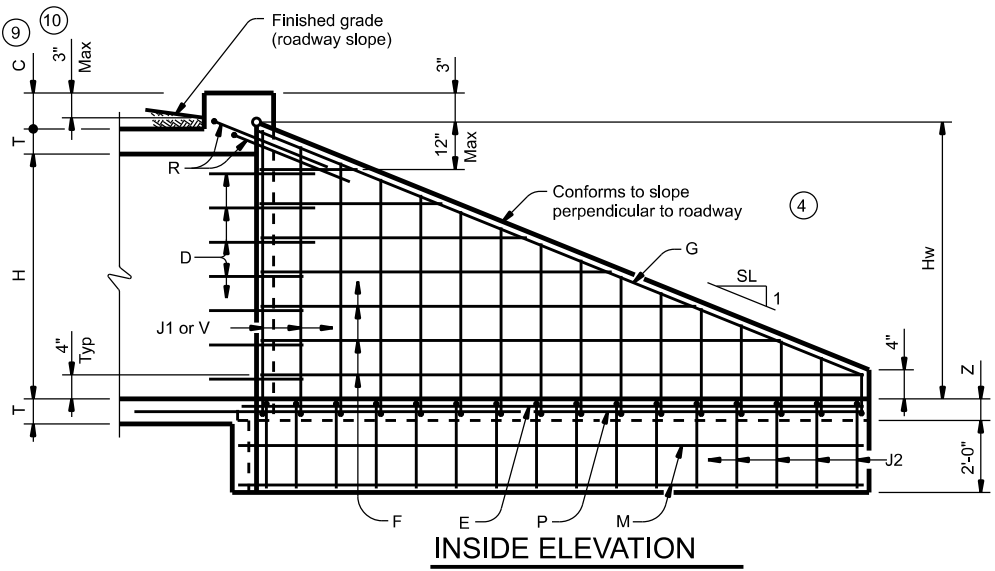
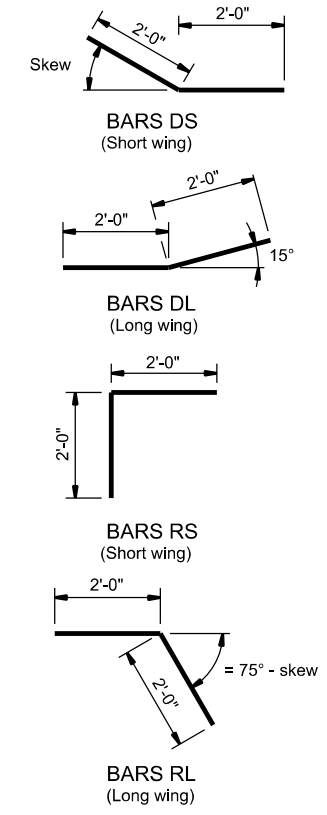
| TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL (Wings for one structure end) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|--------------|
| Maximum Wingwall Height Hw | Dimensions | | | | Variable Reinforcing | | | | Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2-wings) | |
| | W | X | Y | Z | Bars J1 | | Bars J2 | | Reinf (Lb/Ft) | Conc (CY/Ft) |
| | | | | | Size | Spa | Size | Spa | | |
| 2'-6" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 33.73 | 0.248 |
| 3'-0" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 37.07 | 0.261 |
| 3'-6" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 37.74 | 0.273 |
| 4'-0" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 38.41 | 0.285 |
| 4'-6" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 41.75 | 0.330 |
| 5'-0" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 45.09 | 0.343 |
| 5'-6" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 45.75 | 0.355 |
| 6'-0" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 46.42 | 0.367 |
| 7'-0" | 3'-8" | 1'-9" | 1'-3" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 52.77 | 0.414 |
| 8'-0" | 4'-2" | 2'-0" | 1'-6" | 7" | #5 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 60.19 | 0.486 |
| 9'-0" | 4'-8" | 2'-3" | 1'-9" | 8" | #4 | 6" | #4 | 6" | 81.49 | 0.535 |
| 10'-0" | 5'-2" | 2'-6" | 2'-0" | 8" | #5 | 6" | #4 | 6" | 97.25 | 0.584 |
| 11'-0" | 5'-8" | 2'-9" | 2'-3" | 8" | #6 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 133.65 | 0.634 |
| 12'-0" | 6'-2" | 3'-0" | 2'-6" | 9" | #7 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 162.29 | 0.721 |
| 13'-0" | 6'-8" | 3'-3" | 2'-9" | 11" | #7 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 178.80 | 0.856 |
| 14'-0" | 7'-2" | 3'-6" | 3'-0" | 1'-0" | #8 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 216.78 | 0.959 |
| 15'-0" | 7'-8" | 4'-0" | 3'-0" | 1'-1" | #9 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 283.06 | 1.068 |
| 16'-0" | 8'-2" | 4'-6" | 3'-0" | 1'-3" | #9 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 297.02 | 1.234 |

| TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (2-wings) | | | |
|--|------|-----|-------|
| Bar | Size | No. | Spa |
| DL | #5 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| DS | #5 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| E | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| F | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| G | #6 | 4 | ~ |
| M | #4 | 4 | ~ |
| P | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| RS | #5 | 3 | ~ |
| RL | #5 | 3 | ~ |
| V | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |

| TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES | | | |
|---|------|-----|-------|
| Bar | Size | No. | Spa |
| L | #4 | ~ | 1'-6" |
| Q | #4 | 1 | ~ |
| Reinf (Lb/Ft) | | | 2.45 |
| Conc (CY/Ft) | | | 0.037 |

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
 (All values are in feet.)
 $H_w = H + T + C - 0.250'$
 $A = (H_w - 0.333')(SL)$
 $B = A [\tan(\theta + 15^\circ)]$
 $L_w = (A) + [\cos(\theta + 15^\circ)]$
 For cast-in-place culverts:
 $L_{tw} = [(N)(S) + (N + 1)(U)] + \cos(\theta)$
 For precast culverts:
 $L_{tw} = [(N)(2U + S) + (N - 1)(0.5')] + \cos(\theta)$
 Total wingwall area (two wings - SF) = $0.5 (H_w + 0.333')(L_w + A)$

Hw = Height of wingwall
 SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
 A = Length of short wingwalls
 Lw = Length of long wingwall
 Lt看 = Culvert toewall length
 N = Number of culvert spans
 θ = Culvert skew
 See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.



- Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.
- Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 #2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.
- Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by 0.5 x (A + Lw).
- Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.
- When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.
- At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.
- Applicable values of skew are: 15°, 30°, and 45°.
- Typical wingwall angle for all skews.
- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
 In riprap concrete, synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
 See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
 The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH FLARED WINGS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS

FW-S

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: fw-sside-20.dgn | DN: GAF | CK: CAT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 2020 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | |
| PAR | HUNT | 062 | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: \$DATE\$
 TIME: \$TIME\$
 FILE: \$FILE\$

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
 (Wings for one structure end)

| Maximum Wingwall Height Hw | Dimensions | | | | Variable Reinforcing | | | | Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2-wings) | |
|----------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-------|--|-------|
| | W | X | Y | Z | Bars J1 | | Bars J2 | | | |
| | Size | Spa | Size | Spa | Reinf (Lb/Ft) | Conc (CY/Ft) | | | | |
| 2'-6" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 33.73 | 0.248 |
| 3'-0" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 37.07 | 0.261 |
| 3'-6" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 37.74 | 0.273 |
| 4'-0" | 2'-5" | 1'-0" | 9" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 38.41 | 0.285 |
| 4'-6" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 41.75 | 0.330 |
| 5'-0" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 45.09 | 0.343 |
| 5'-6" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 45.75 | 0.355 |
| 6'-0" | 3'-2" | 1'-6" | 1'-0" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 46.42 | 0.367 |
| 7'-0" | 3'-8" | 1'-9" | 1'-3" | 7" | #4 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 52.77 | 0.414 |
| 8'-0" | 4'-2" | 2'-0" | 1'-6" | 8" | #5 | 1'-0" | #4 | 1'-0" | 60.19 | 0.486 |
| 9'-0" | 4'-8" | 2'-3" | 1'-9" | 8" | #4 | 6" | #4 | 6" | 81.49 | 0.535 |
| 10'-0" | 5'-2" | 2'-6" | 2'-0" | 8" | #5 | 6" | #4 | 6" | 97.25 | 0.584 |
| 11'-0" | 5'-8" | 2'-9" | 2'-3" | 8" | #6 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 133.65 | 0.634 |
| 12'-0" | 6'-2" | 3'-0" | 2'-6" | 9" | #7 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 162.29 | 0.721 |
| 13'-0" | 6'-8" | 3'-3" | 2'-9" | 11" | #7 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 178.80 | 0.856 |
| 14'-0" | 7'-2" | 3'-6" | 3'-0" | 1'-0" | #8 | 6" | #5 | 6" | 216.78 | 0.959 |
| 15'-0" | 7'-8" | 4'-0" | 3'-0" | 1'-1" | #9 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 283.06 | 1.068 |
| 16'-0" | 8'-2" | 4'-6" | 3'-0" | 1'-3" | #9 | 6" | #6 | 6" | 297.02 | 1.234 |

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
 (2-wings)

| Bar | Size | No. | Spa |
|-----|------|-----|-------|
| D | #5 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| E | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| F | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| G | #6 | 4 | ~ |
| M | #4 | 4 | ~ |
| P | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |
| R | #5 | 6 | ~ |
| V | #4 | ~ | 1'-0" |

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

| Bar | Size | No. | Spa |
|---------------|------|-----|-------|
| L | #4 | ~ | 1'-6" |
| Q | #4 | 1 | ~ |
| Reinf (Lb/Ft) | | | 2.45 |
| Conc (CY/Ft) | | | 0.037 |

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

$$Hw = H + T + C - 0.250'$$

$$Lw = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)$$

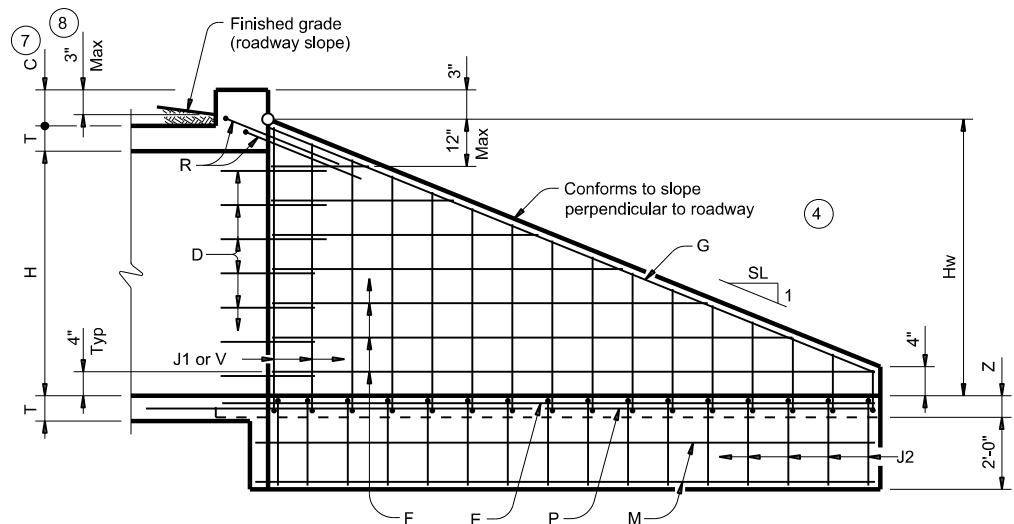
For cast-in-place culverts:
 $Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)$

For precast culverts:
 $Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')$

$$\text{Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)} = (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)$$

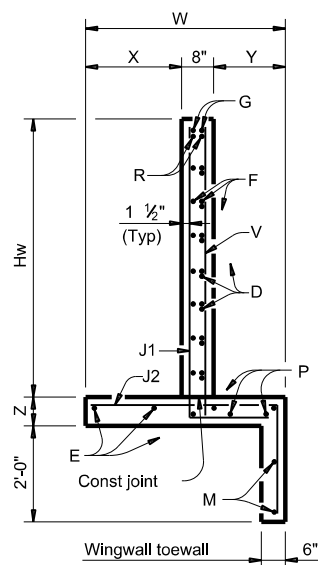
Hw = Height of wingwall
 SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
 Lw = Length of wingwall
 Ltw = Culvert toewall length
 N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.

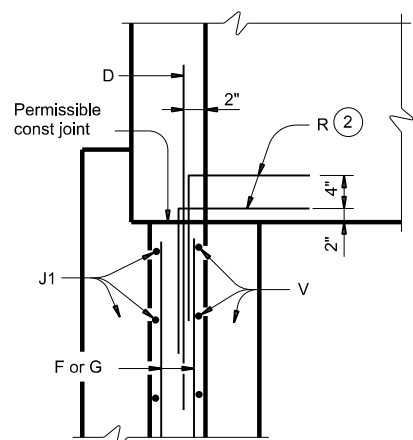


INSIDE ELEVATION

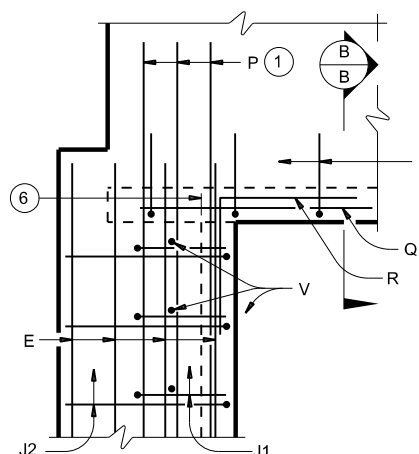
(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



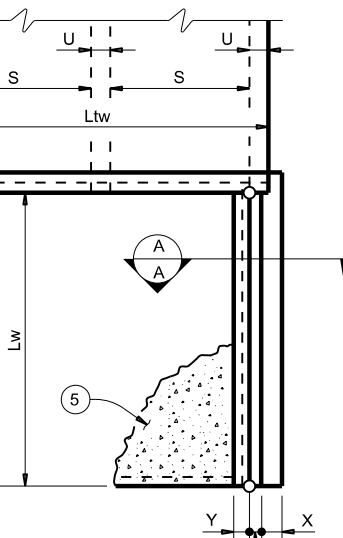
SECTION A-A



WINGWALL

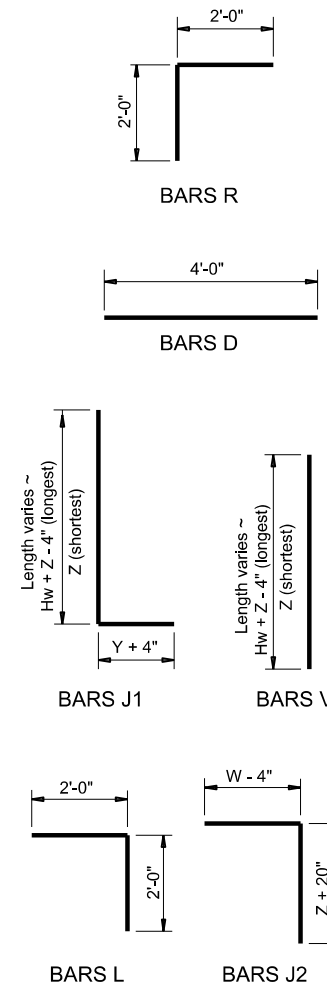


FOOTING AND TOEWALL



PLAN

(Showing dimensions.)



See Corner Details.
 Length of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.
 Toe of slope

- Extend Bars P 3'-0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.
- Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 #2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.
- Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.
- Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.
- When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'-6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B will not be required.
- At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.
- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
 - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
 - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (fc=3,600 psi).
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
 In riprap concrete, synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
 See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
 The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH STRAIGHT WINGS FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS

SW-O

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: sw-0side-20.dgn | DN: GAF | CK: CAT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 2020 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | |
| PAR | HUNT | | | 064 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

| REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS | | | | DELINEATORS | | | | D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| DEVICE | SIZE 1 | SIZE 2 | SIZE 3 | SIZE 4 | DEVICE | SINGLE | | DOUBLE | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX) NUMBER OF REFLECTORS S - Single D - Double COLOR OF REFLECTORS W - White Y - Yellow R - Red REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE 1 or 2 TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR WC - Wing Channel Post YFLX - Yellow Flexible Post WFLX - White Flexible Post BRF - Barrier Reflector TYPE OF MOUNT GND - Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB - Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 - Guard Fence Attachment SRF - Surface Mount DIRECTION If Required Bi - Bi-Directional BR - Bi-Directional with red on back | |
| SHEETING Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting | | | | SHEETING Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheetting | | | | | | INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX) TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER 1, 2, 3, or 4 NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION X - 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only) Y - 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z - 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only) L - Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R - Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C - Center (Type 3 Object Marker only) TYPE OF POST WC - Wing Channel Post WFLX - White Flexible Post TWT - Thin Walled Tubing TYPE OF MOUNT GND - Embedded (drivable) SRF - Surface Mount WAS - Wedge Anchor Steel WAP - Wedge Anchor Plastic DIRECTION If Required Bi - Bi-Directional | |
| NOTE 1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (fix). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes. | | | | POST TYPE WC YFLX, WFLX WC YFLX, WFLX MOUNT TYPE GND GND, SRF GND GND, SRF | | | | | | | |

| OBJECT MARKERS | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|---|-------|-------|---------------------------|
| DEVICE | Type 1 (OM-1) | Type 2 (OM-2) | | | Type 3 (OM-3) | | | Type 4 (OM-4) |
| | OM-1 | OM-2X | OM-2Y | OM-2Z | OM-3L | OM-3R | OM-3C | OM-4 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| SHEETING | Yellow-Type B or C Sheeting | Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting | | | Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B or C Sheeting | | | Red -Type B or C Sheeting |
| POST TYPE | TWT | WC | WC | WFLX | TWT | | | TWT |
| MOUNT TYPE | WAS, WAP | GND | GND | GND, SRF | WAS, WAP | | | WAS, WAP |

| BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF) | | | CHEVRONS | | | | ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW | | | |
|---|-----|-----|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| DEVICE | GF1 | GF2 | CTB | DEVICE | | | | DEVICE | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov. | | | SIZE (W x L) | 18" x 24" (Conventional) | 24" x 30" (Conventional Oversize) | 30" x 36" (Expressway) | 36" x 48" (Freeway) | SIZE (W x L) | 48" x 24" (Conventional) | 60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway) |
| SHEETING Yellow, White, Red | | | MOUNTING HEIGHT | 4'-0" or 7'-0" | | 7'-0" Only | | MOUNTING HEIGHT | 7'-0" | |
| NOTE 1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches. | | | NOTE 1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6). | | | | | | | |

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--|----------|
| FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES) | DMS-4400 |
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |
| DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS | DMS-8600 |

NOTE:
Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.



DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION D & OM(1)-20

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: dom1-20.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT | DW: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT |
| © TxDOT August 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 10-09 3-15 | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 4-10 7-20 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | PAR | HUNT | 065 | |

DATE: \$DATE\$ FILE: \$FILE\$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

| POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS | | | | | TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS | | |
|--|--|-----|---------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| WING CHANNEL (WC) | FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX) | | | WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS | | GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT | |
| GND | GND | SRF | WAS | WAP | GF1 | GF2 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | EMBEDDED | | SURFACE MOUNT | STEEL | PLASTIC | CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB) | |
| NOTES 1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only. 2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499. | NOTES 1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices. 2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations. 3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions. 4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow. | | | NOTE 1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations. | | | |

TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS

NOTE
 Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN

NOTE
 Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS

See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
 - Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
 - When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
 - Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
 - Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
 - Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

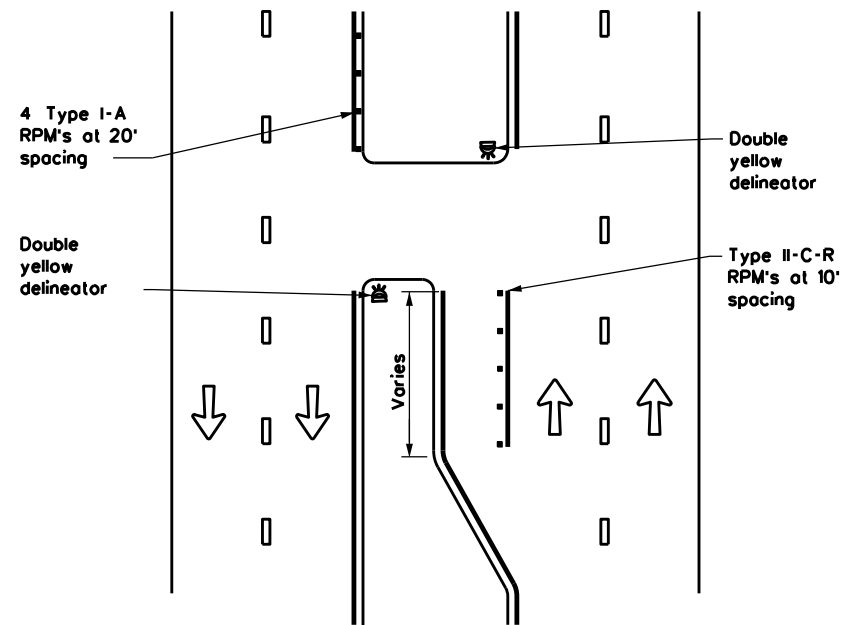
| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: dom2-20.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT | DW: TXDOT | CR: TXDOT |
| © TXDOT August 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 10-09 3-15 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-10 7-20 | PAR | HUNT | 066 | |

\$TIME\$
 \$DATE\$
 \$FILE\$

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

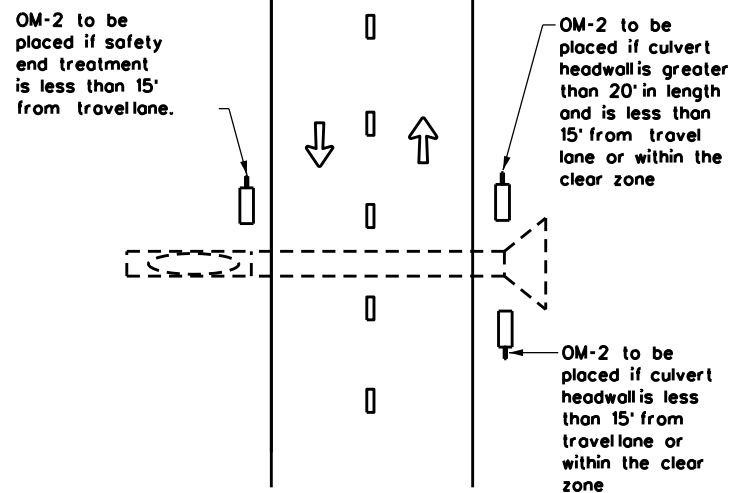
DATE: \$DATE\$
FILE: \$FILES\$
\$TIME\$

CROSSOVERS



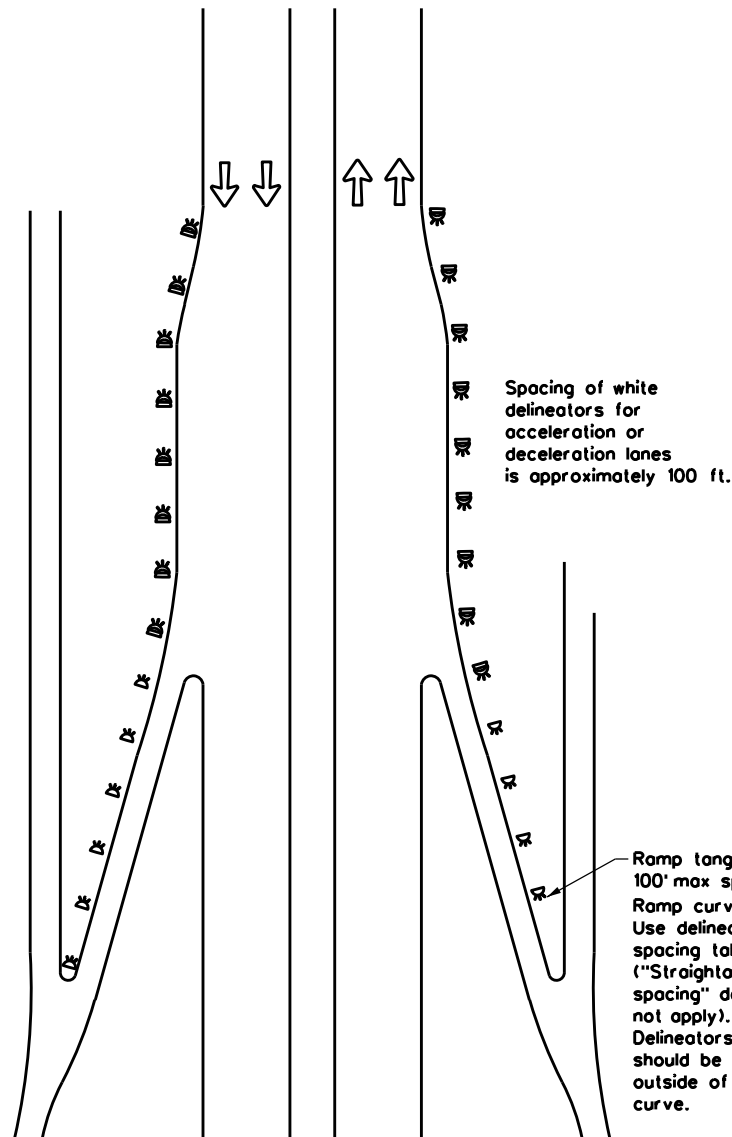
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



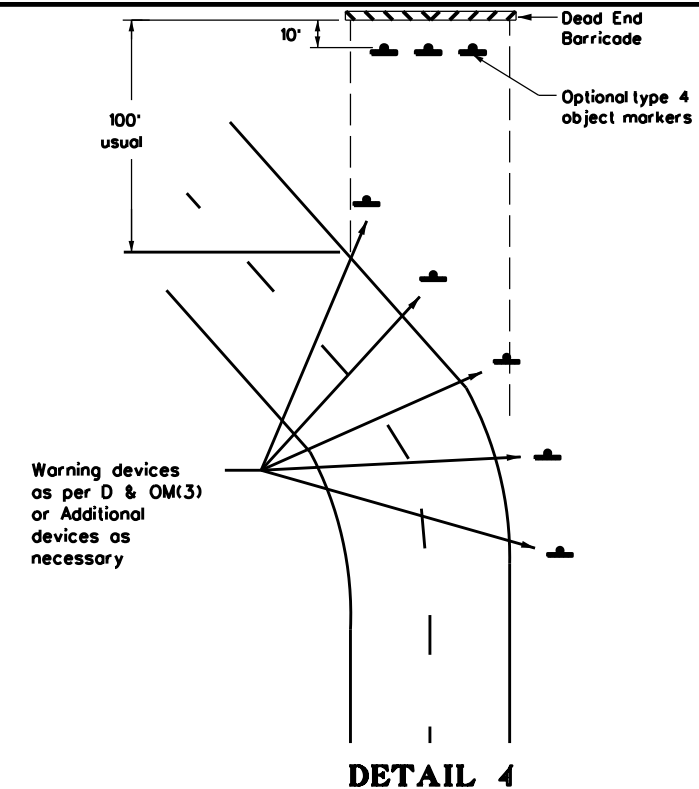
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



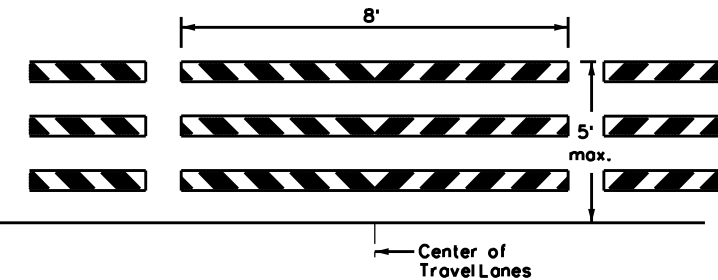
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

| LEGEND | |
|--------|--------------------------|
| | Bidirectional Delineator |
| | Delineator |
| | OM-3 |
| | Barricade |
| | Sign |
| | OM-2 |
| | Double Delineator |



DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

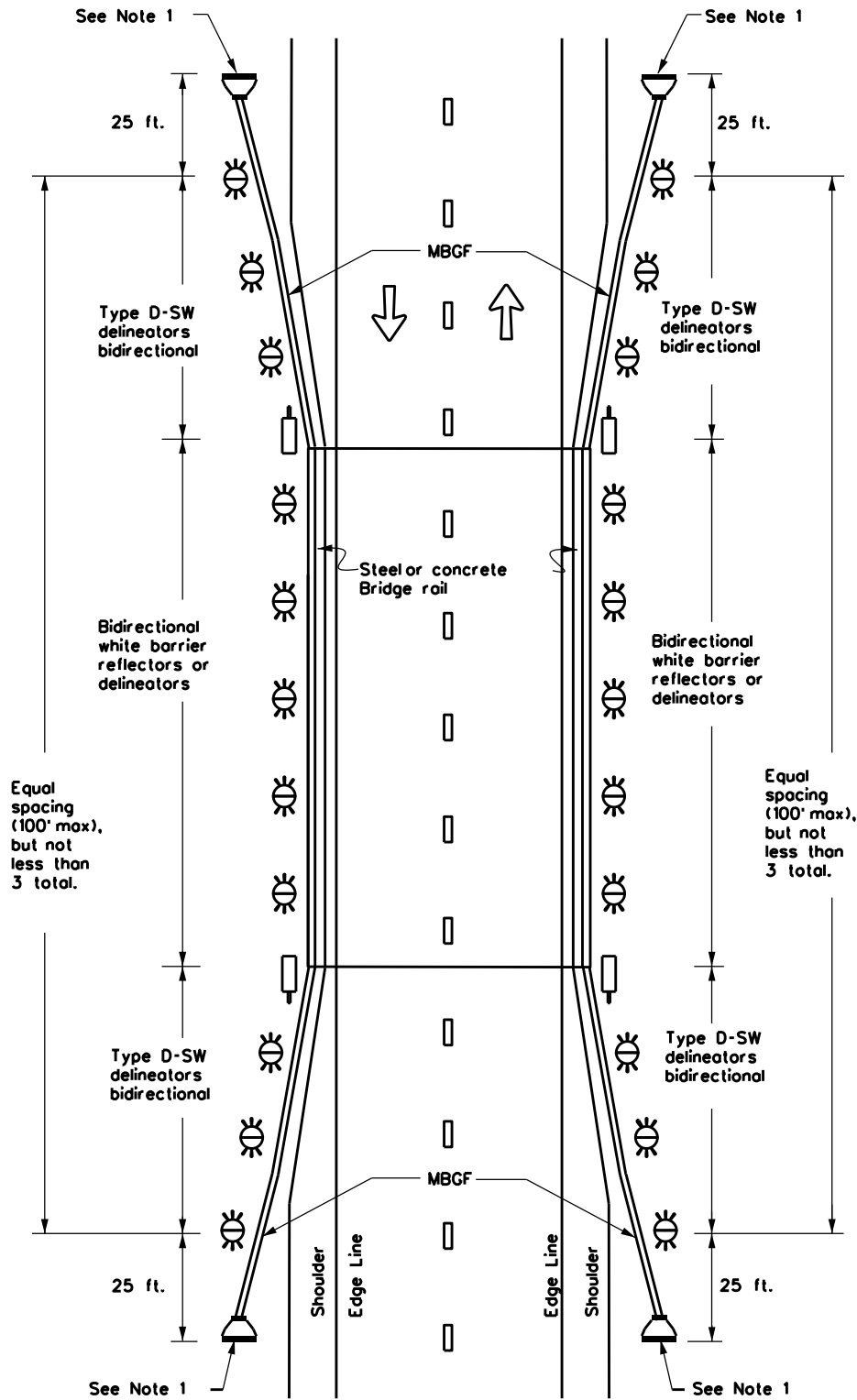
| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: dom4-20.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT | DW: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT |
| © TXDOT August 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| 3-15 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-20 | PAR | HUNT | 067 | |

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL**

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**

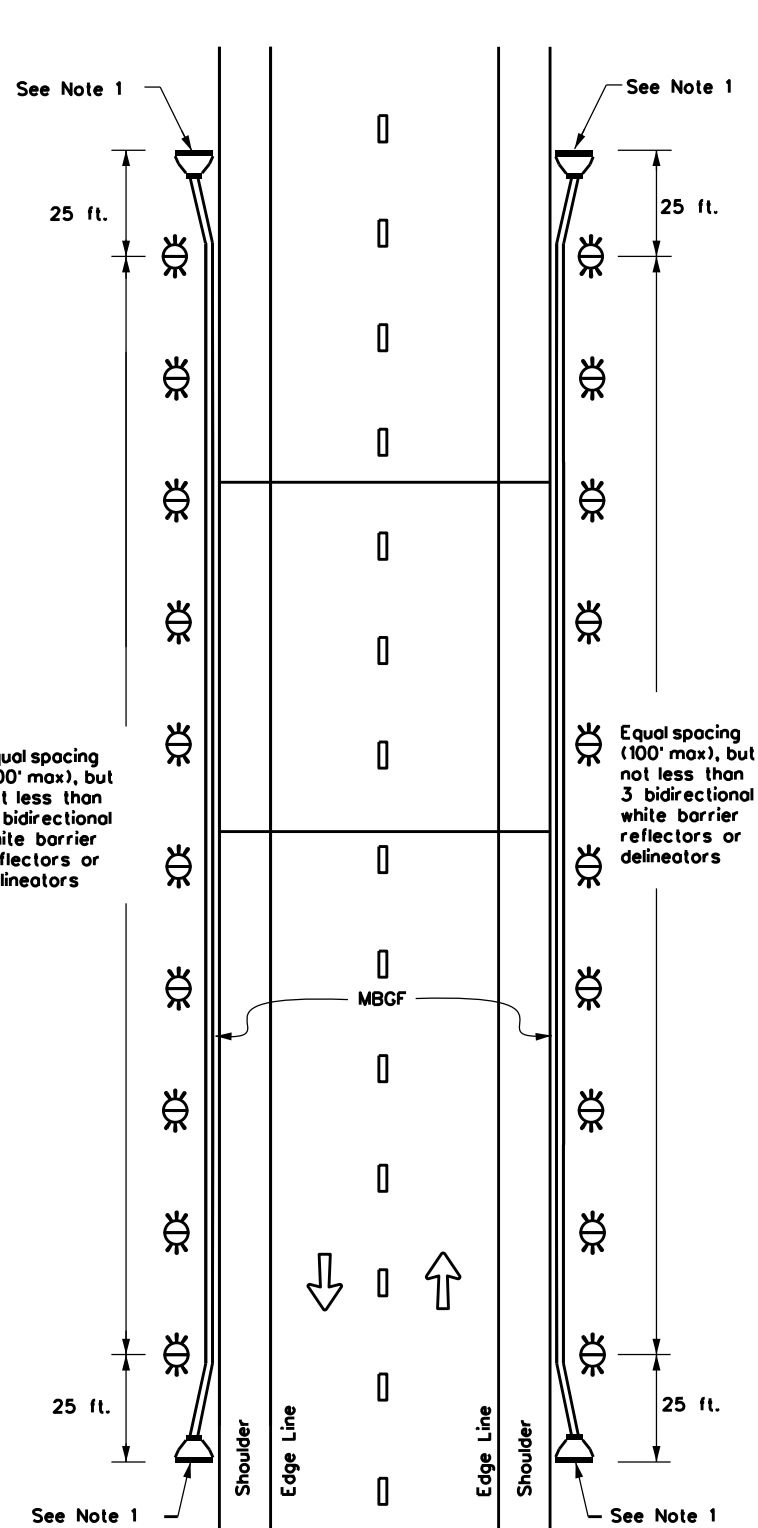
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL**

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



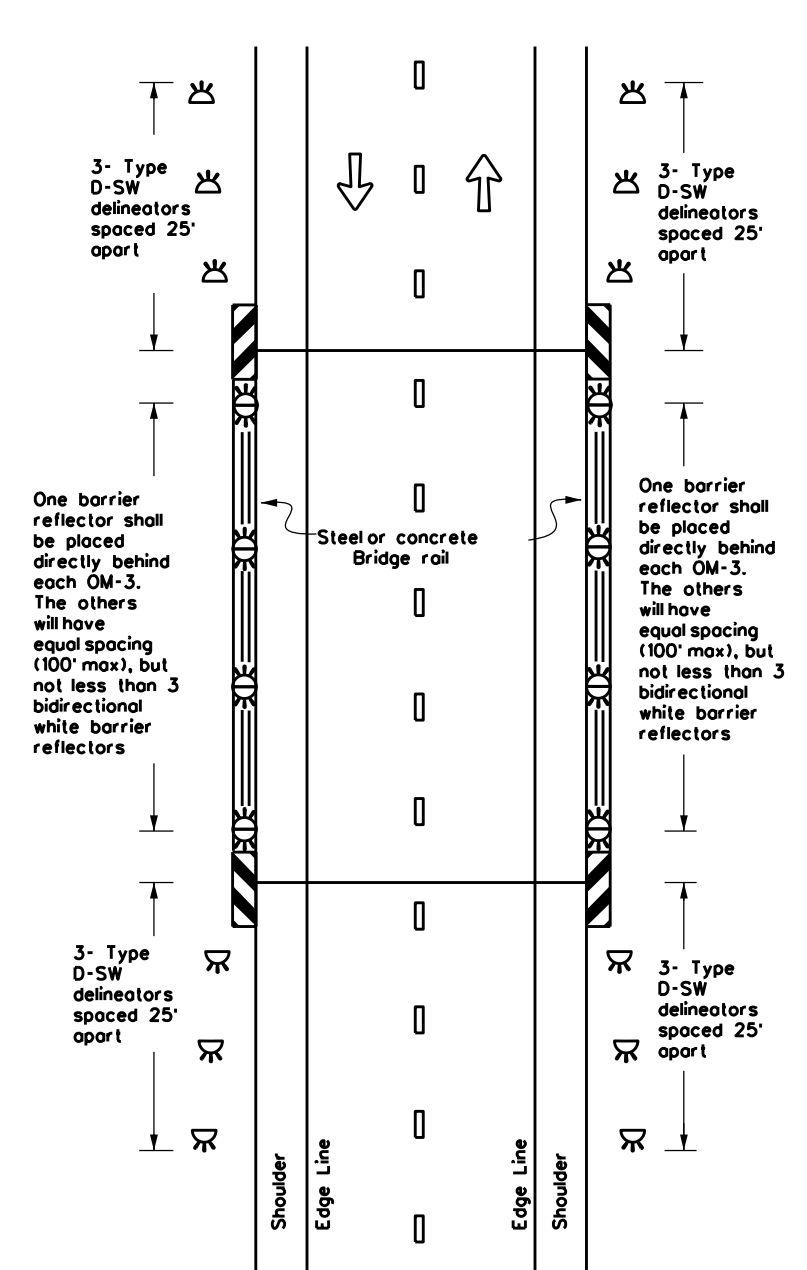
NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.



LEGEND

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| | Bidirectional Delineator |
| | Delineator |
| | OM-3 |
| | OM-2 |
| | Terminal End |
| | Traffic Flow |

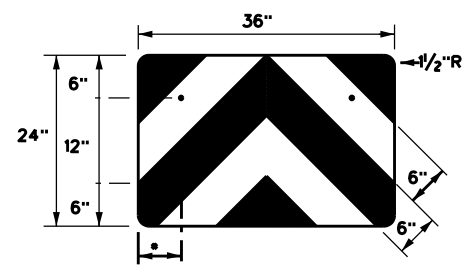
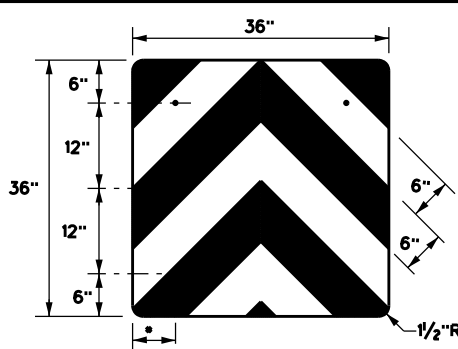
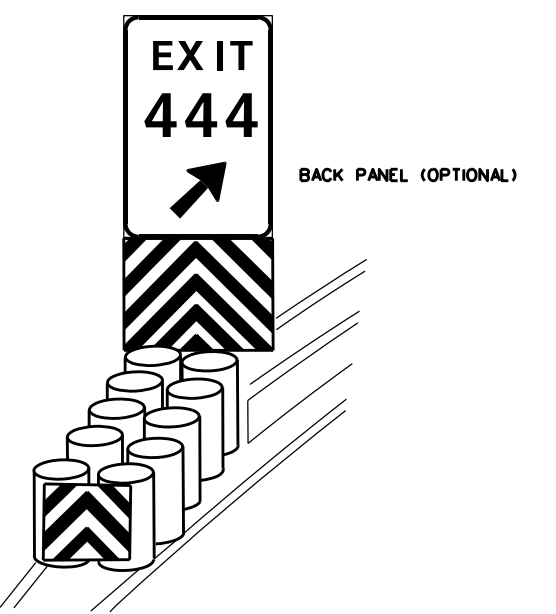
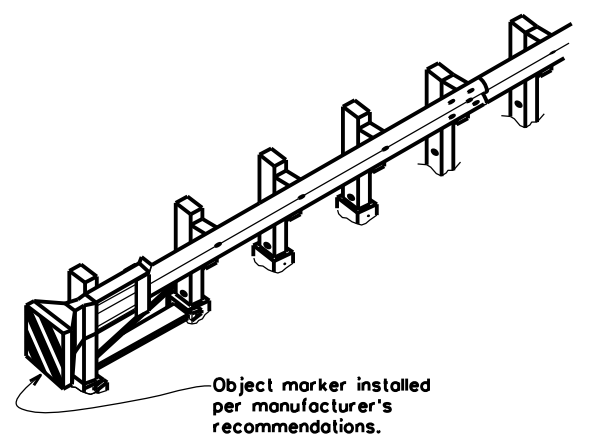
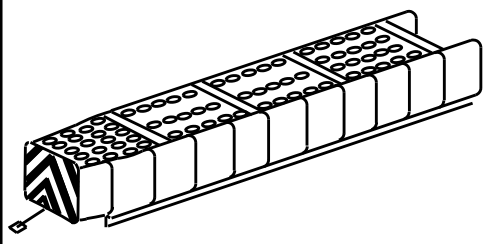
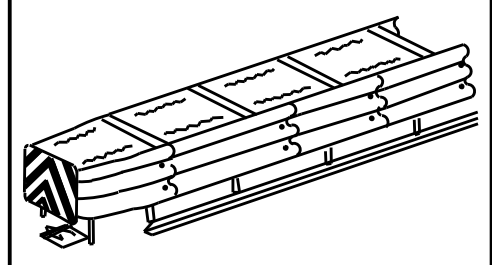
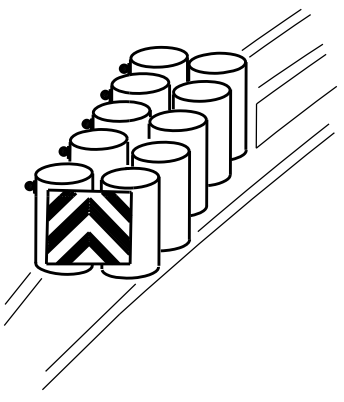
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

**DELINEATOR &
OBJECT MARKER
PLACEMENT DETAILS**

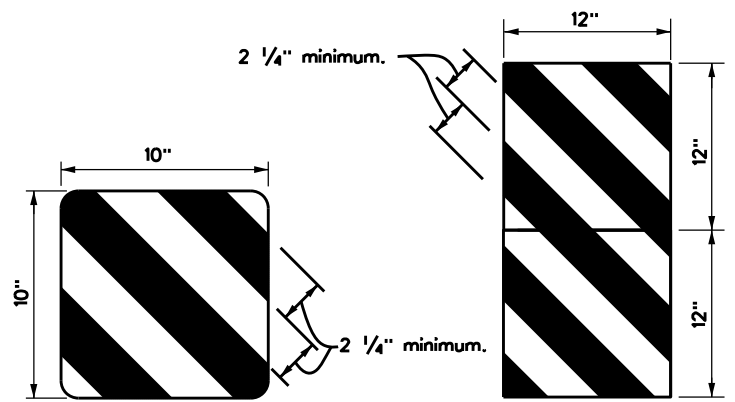
D & OM(5)-20

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: dom5-20.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT August 2015 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 7-20 | 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | |
| PAR | HUNT | | | 068 |

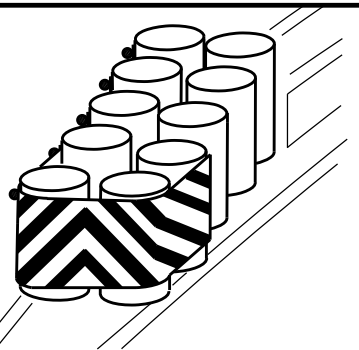
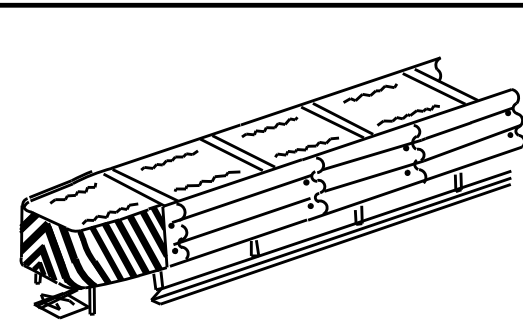
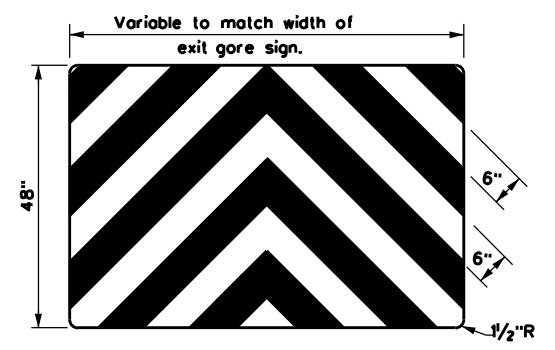
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



• Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer



OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT²

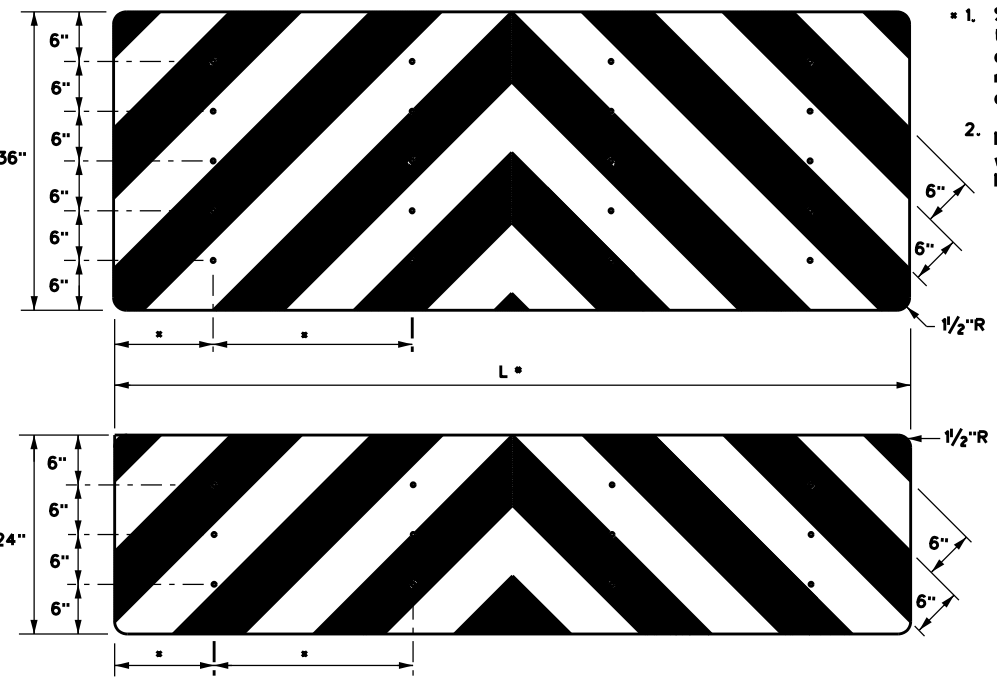


NOTES

- Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.
- Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.
- Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".
- Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.
- Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.
- See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

NOTES

- Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.
- Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".



DATE: \$DATE\$
FILE: \$FILE\$
\$TIMES\$

| | | | |
|---|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS D & OM(VIA)-20 | | | |
| FILE: domvia20.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT December 1989 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | | 0901 22 | 128 |
| 4-92 8-04 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 8-95 3-15 | PAR | HUNT | 069 |
| 4-98 7-20 | | | |
| 20G | | | |

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For projects with less than one acre of soil disturbing activity and that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
N/A

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: N/A

To: N/A

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) N/A, (Long) N/A

END: (Lat) N/A, (Long) N/A

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 0.90

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.50

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

| Soil Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

| Type | Sheet #s |
|------|----------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- Other: MINOR CONCRETE REPAIR FOR STRUCTURES IN VARIOUS AREAS
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

| Tributaries | Classified Waterbody |
|-------------|----------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

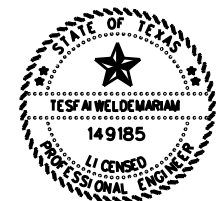
* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: _____
- Other: _____



Tesfai Weldemariam PE
10/10/23

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
(Less Than 1 Acre)**

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|-----|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | | | | SHEET NO. | 070 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | | | |
| TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | | | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | | |
| 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | | |

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

| Type | Stationing | |
|------|------------|----|
| | From | To |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Daily street sweeping
- Other: _____

- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

| Type | Stationing | |
|------|------------|----|
| | From | To |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

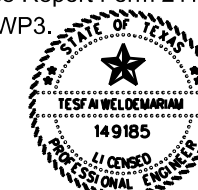
Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.



Tesfai Weldemariam PE 10/10/23

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 071 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | | |
| TEXAS | PAR | HUNT | | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | |
| 0901 | 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.
2.
- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.
2.
3.
4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion

- Temporary Vegetation
- Blankets/Matting
- Mulch
- Sodding
- Interceptor Swale
- Diversion Dike
- Erosion Control Compost
- Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- Compost Filter Berm and Socks

Sedimentation

- Silt Fence
- Rock Berm
- Triangular Filter Dike
- Sand Bag Berm
- Straw Bale Dike
- Brush Berms
- Erosion Control Compost
- Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- Compost Filter Berm and Socks
- Stone Outlet Sediment Traps
- Sediment Basins

Post-Construction TSS

- Vegetative Filter Strips
- Retention/Irrigation Systems
- Extended Detention Basin
- Constructed Wetlands
- Wet Basin
- Erosion Control Compost
- Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- Compost Filter Berm and Socks
- Vegetation Lined Ditches
- Sand Filter Systems
- Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| BMP: Best Management Practice | SPOC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure |
| CCP: Construction General Permit | SW3P: Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan |
| DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services | PCN: Pre-Construction Notification |
| FHWA: Federal Highway Administration | PSL: Project Specific Location |
| MOA: Memorandum of Agreement | TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality |
| MOU: Memorandum of Understanding | TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| MSA: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System | TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department |
| MTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act | TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation |
| NOT: Notice of Termination | T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species |
| NWP: National Wetlands Permit | USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| NOI: Notice of Intent | USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service |

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labeling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells or odors
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.

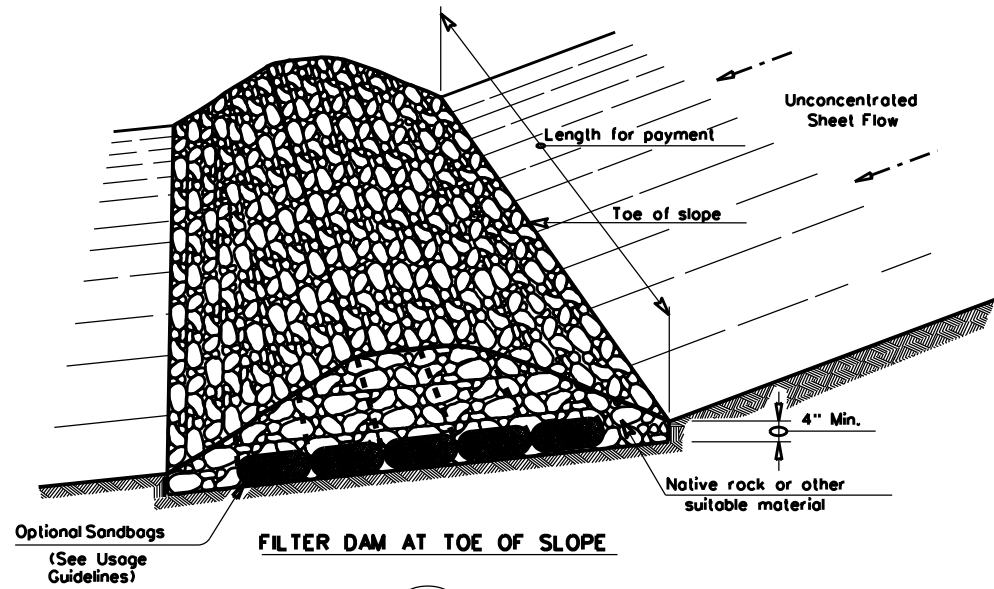


ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC

| | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: epic.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CR: RG | DW: VP | CR: AR |
| © TxDOT: February 2015 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 22 | 128 | VARIOUS | |
| 12-12-2011 (05) | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 05-07-14: ADDED NOTE SECTION IV, 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES. | PAR | HUNT | 072 | |

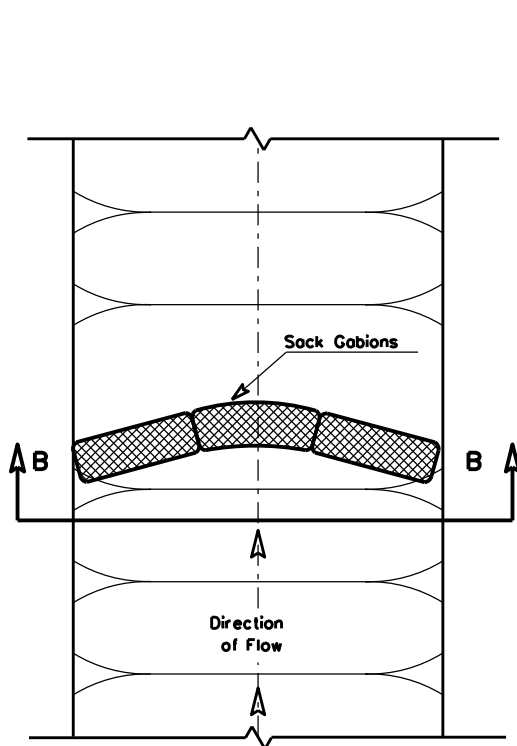
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: \$DATE\$
FILE: \$FILES

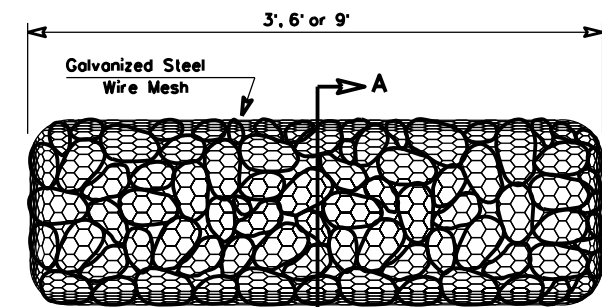


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

—(RFD1)—

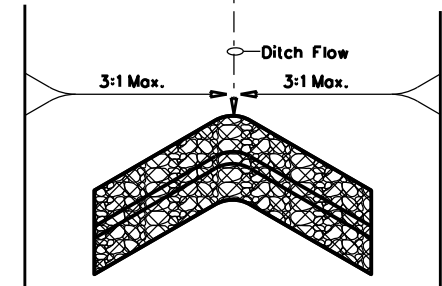


PLAN VIEW

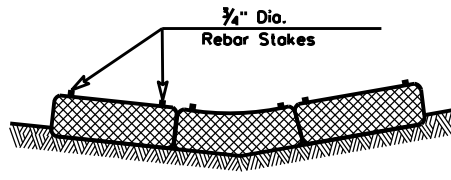


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

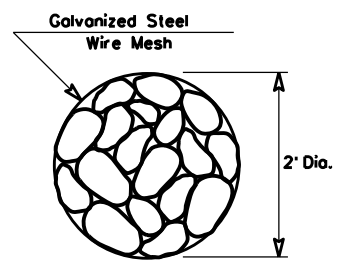
—(RFD4)—



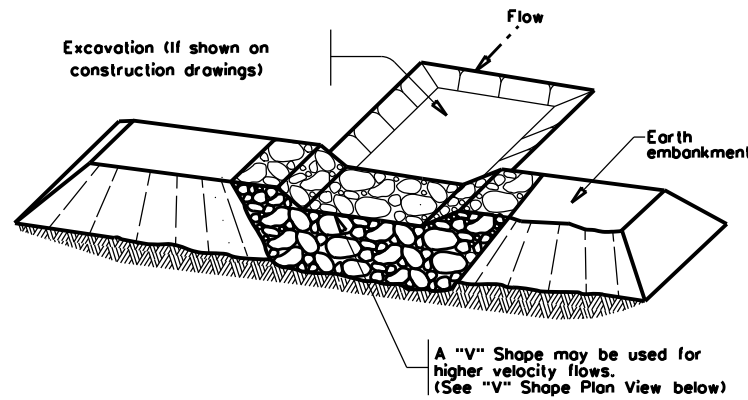
**"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW**



SECTION B-B

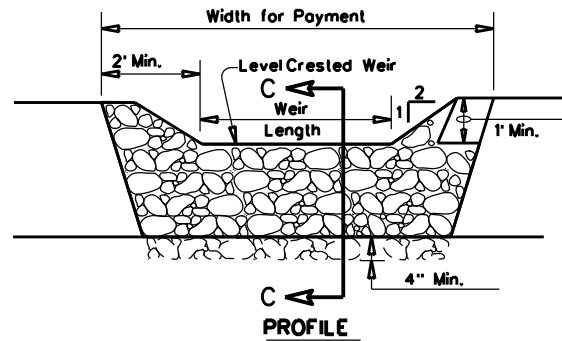


SECTION A-A

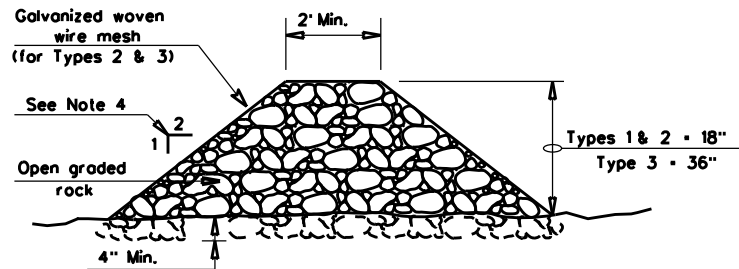


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

—(RFD1)— OR —(RFD2)—



PROFILE



SECTION C-C

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT² of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

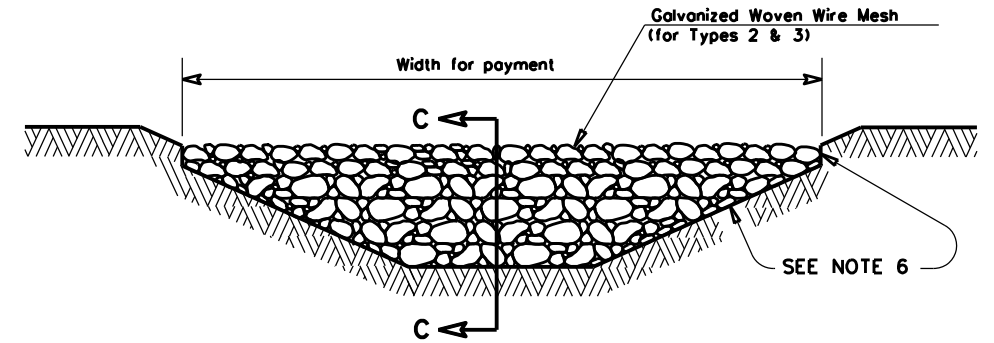
Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 may be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

—(RFD1)— OR —(RFD2)— OR —(RFD3)—

GENERAL NOTES

- If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
- Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
- The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
- Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
- Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
- Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
- The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
- Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
- Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
- Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam —(RFD1)—
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam —(RFD2)—
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam —(RFD3)—
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam —(RFD4)—

| | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | | Design Division Standard | |
| TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES ROCK FILTER DAMS EC(2)-16 | | | |
| FILE: ec216 | DW: TxDOT | CK: KM | DW: VP |
| © TxDOT: JULY 2016 | CONT SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0901 22 | 128 | VARIOUS |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | PAR | HUNT | 073 |